

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

El: Kgomoiso Baloyi
El: National Treasury
N: Tel: (012) 315-5866
Te Electronic submissions:
El: LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe ▼

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting: 2023 ▼

Budget Year: 2023/24

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

[SA13b](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Executive & Council	Vote 1	Executive & Council	
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration	1.1	Mayor and Council	1.1 - Mayor and Council
Vote 3 - Internal Audit	1.2	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive
Vote 4 - Planning & Development	1.3	[Name of sub-vote]	1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 5 - Public Safety	1.4	[Name of sub-vote]	1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 6 - Community & Social services	1.5	[Name of sub-vote]	1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 7 - Housing	1.6	[Name of sub-vote]	1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 8 - Health Services	1.7	[Name of sub-vote]	1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	1.8	[Name of sub-vote]	1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1.9	[Name of sub-vote]	1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	1.10	[Name of sub-vote]	1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 2	Finance & Administration	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2.1	Administrative and Corporate Support	2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2	Asset Management	2.2 - Asset Management
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3	Finance	2.3 - Finance
	2.4	Human Resources	2.4 - Human Resources
	2.5	Fleet Management	2.5 - Fleet Management
	2.6	Information Technology	2.6 - Information Technology
	2.7	Legal Services	2.7 - Legal Services
	2.8	Risk Management	2.8 - Risk Management
	2.9	Supply Chain Management	2.9 - Supply Chain Management
	2.10	[Name of sub-vote]	2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 3	Internal Audit	
	3.1	Governance Function	3.1 - Governance Function
	3.2	[Name of sub-vote]	3.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.3	[Name of sub-vote]	3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.4	[Name of sub-vote]	3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.5	[Name of sub-vote]	3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.6	[Name of sub-vote]	3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.7	[Name of sub-vote]	3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.8	[Name of sub-vote]	3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.9	[Name of sub-vote]	3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.10	[Name of sub-vote]	3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 4	Planning & Development	
	4.1	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	4.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)
	4.2	Development Facilitation	4.2 - Development Facilitation
	4.3	Economic Development/Planning	4.3 - Economic Development/Planning
	4.4	[Name of sub-vote]	4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.5	Project Management Unit	4.5 - Project Management Unit
	4.6	Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	4.6 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer
	4.7	[Name of sub-vote]	4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.8	[Name of sub-vote]	4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.9	[Name of sub-vote]	4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.10	[Name of sub-vote]	4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 5	Public Safety	
	5.1	Fire Fighting and Protection	5.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection
	5.2	[Name of sub-vote]	5.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.3	[Name of sub-vote]	5.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.4	[Name of sub-vote]	5.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.5	[Name of sub-vote]	5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.6	[Name of sub-vote]	5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.7	[Name of sub-vote]	5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.8	[Name of sub-vote]	5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.9	[Name of sub-vote]	5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.10	[Name of sub-vote]	5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 6	Community & Social services	
	6.1	Disaster Management	6.1 - Disaster Management
	6.2	[Name of sub-vote]	6.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.3	[Name of sub-vote]	6.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.4	[Name of sub-vote]	6.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.5	[Name of sub-vote]	6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.6	[Name of sub-vote]	6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.7	[Name of sub-vote]	6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.8	[Name of sub-vote]	6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.9	[Name of sub-vote]	6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.10	[Name of sub-vote]	6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 7	Housing	
	7.1	Housing	7.1 - Housing
	7.2	[Name of sub-vote]	7.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.3	[Name of sub-vote]	7.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.4	[Name of sub-vote]	7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.5	[Name of sub-vote]	7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.6	[Name of sub-vote]	7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.7	[Name of sub-vote]	7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.8	[Name of sub-vote]	7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.9	[Name of sub-vote]	7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.10	[Name of sub-vote]	7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 8	Health Services	
	8.1	Health Services	8.1 - Health Services
	8.2	[Name of sub-vote]	8.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.3	[Name of sub-vote]	8.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.4	[Name of sub-vote]	8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.5	[Name of sub-vote]	8.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.6	[Name of sub-vote]	8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.7	[Name of sub-vote]	8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.8	[Name of sub-vote]	8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.9	[Name of sub-vote]	8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.10	[Name of sub-vote]	8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 9	[NAME OF VOTE 9]	
	9.1	[Name of sub-vote]	9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.2	[Name of sub-vote]	9.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.3	[Name of sub-vote]	9.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.4	[Name of sub-vote]	9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.5	[Name of sub-vote]	9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.6	[Name of sub-vote]	9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.7	[Name of sub-vote]	9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.8	[Name of sub-vote]	9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.9	[Name of sub-vote]	9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.10	[Name of sub-vote]	9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 10	[NAME OF VOTE 10]	
	10.1	[Name of sub-vote]	10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.2	[Name of sub-vote]	10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.3	[Name of sub-vote]	10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.4	[Name of sub-vote]	10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.5	[Name of sub-vote]	10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.6	[Name of sub-vote]	10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.7	[Name of sub-vote]	10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.8	[Name of sub-vote]	10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.9	[Name of sub-vote]	10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.10	[Name of sub-vote]	10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 11	[NAME OF VOTE 11]	
	11.1	[Name of sub-vote]	11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.2	[Name of sub-vote]	11.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.3	[Name of sub-vote]	11.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.4	[Name of sub-vote]	11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.5	[Name of sub-vote]	11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.6	[Name of sub-vote]	11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.7	[Name of sub-vote]	11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]

	11.8	[Name of sub-vote]		11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	11.9	[Name of sub-vote]		11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	11.10	[Name of sub-vote]		11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 12	[NAME OF VOTE 12]				
	12.1	[Name of sub-vote]		12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	12.2	[Name of sub-vote]		12.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	12.3	[Name of sub-vote]		12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	12.4	[Name of sub-vote]		12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	12.5	[Name of sub-vote]		12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	12.6	[Name of sub-vote]		12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	12.7	[Name of sub-vote]		12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	12.8	[Name of sub-vote]		12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	12.9	[Name of sub-vote]		12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	12.10	[Name of sub-vote]		12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 13	[NAME OF VOTE 13]				
	13.1	[Name of sub-vote]		13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	13.2	[Name of sub-vote]		13.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	13.3	[Name of sub-vote]		13.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	13.4	[Name of sub-vote]		13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	13.5	[Name of sub-vote]		13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	13.6	[Name of sub-vote]		13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	13.7	[Name of sub-vote]		13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	13.8	[Name of sub-vote]		13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	13.9	[Name of sub-vote]		13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	13.10	[Name of sub-vote]		13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 14	[NAME OF VOTE 14]				
	14.1	[Name of sub-vote]		14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.2	[Name of sub-vote]		14.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.3	[Name of sub-vote]		14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.4	[Name of sub-vote]		14.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.5	[Name of sub-vote]		14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.6	[Name of sub-vote]		14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.7	[Name of sub-vote]		14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.8	[Name of sub-vote]		14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.9	[Name of sub-vote]		14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.10	[Name of sub-vote]		14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 15	[NAME OF VOTE 15]				
	15.1	[Name of sub-vote]		15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.2	[Name of sub-vote]		15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.3	[Name of sub-vote]		15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.4	[Name of sub-vote]		15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.5	[Name of sub-vote]		15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.6	[Name of sub-vote]		15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.7	[Name of sub-vote]		15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.8	[Name of sub-vote]		15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.9	[Name of sub-vote]		15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.10	[Name of sub-vote]		15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe
Grade	3
Province	NC NORTHERN CAPE
Web Address	taologaetsewe.gov.za
e-mail Address	

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	1480
City / Town	KURUMAN
Postal Code	8460
Street address	
Building	John Taolo Gaetsewe District
Street No. & Name	4 Federale Mynbou Street
City / Town	Kuruman
Postal Code	8460
General Contacts	
Telephone number	0537128700
Fax number	0537128700

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Ikgopoleng Ephraim Aiseng	Name	Refentse Primrose Mogodie
Telephone number	053 712 8700	Telephone number	053 712 8790
Cell number	060 921 3239	Cell number	082 582 6903
Fax number	053 712 2502	Fax number	053 712 2502
E-mail address	speaker@taologaetsewe.gov.za	E-mail address	speakersec@taologaetsewe.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Mogatle Queen Pulane	Name	Reginald Mathobela
Telephone number	053 712 8700	Telephone number	053 712 8790
Cell number	082 777 1145	Cell number	066 488 5758
Fax number	053 712 2502	Fax number	053 712 2502
E-mail address	mayor@taologaetsewe.gov.za	E-mail address	mayorsec@taologaetsewe.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Motshabi Wilberforce Molusi	Name	Gaetshwane Caroline Tongwane

Telephone number	053 712 8731	Telephone number	053 712 8731
Cell number	084 5124704	Cell number	078 296 3046
Fax number	053 712 2502	Fax number	053 712 2502
E-mail address	molusim@taologaetsewe.gov.za	E-mail address	mmsec@taologaetsewe.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	
Name	Galaletsang Prudence Moroane	Name	
Telephone number	053 712 8770	Telephone number	
Cell number	083 462 2164	Cell number	
Fax number	053 712 2502	Fax number	
E-mail address	cfo@taologaetsewe.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Tihompo Maele	Name	Duduetsang Kopamore
Telephone number	053 712 8735	Telephone number	053 712 8779
Cell number	084 823 8903	Cell number	0822987309
Fax number	053 712 2502	Fax number	053 712 2502
E-mail address	maelet@taologaetsewe.gov.za	E-mail address	kopamored@taologaetsewe.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Lorato Lapologa Shupu	Name	Omega Deziree Sechogela
Telephone number	053 712 8817	Telephone number	053 712 8700
Cell number	083 790 7283	Cell number	083 345 4781
Fax number	053 712 2502	Fax number	053 712 2502
E-mail address	shupul@taologaetsewe.gov.za	E-mail address	sechogelaod@taologaetsewe.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	
Name	Thuanyo Ramonne	Name	
Telephone number	053 712 8700	Telephone number	
Cell number	073 215 1916	Cell number	
Fax number	053 712 2502	Fax number	
E-mail address	ramonnet@taologaetsewe.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment revenue	1 364	1 160	1 363	1 240	3 461	3 461	2 812	1 317	1 317	1 400
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	100 941	105 071	107 705	112 852	154 422	154 422	109 208	115 708	120 038	123 811
Other own revenue	3 733	3 021	13 373	3 066	3 078	3 078	1 838	3 156	3 256	3 461
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	106 038	109 252	122 441	117 158	160 961	160 961	113 858	120 182	124 611	128 672
Employee costs	43 087	69 078	70 865	87 126	81 930	81 930	58 679	82 607	87 894	92 344
Remuneration of councillors	4 864	5 044	5 002	6 041	5 725	5 725	4 265	5 714	6 080	6 475
Depreciation and amortisation	–	3 849	4 895	2 385	4 248	4 248	1 373	4 294	4 569	3 566
Finance charges	415	470	1 296	210	1 302	1 302	373	897	954	1 016
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	–	–	–	1 451	1 350	1 350	7 446	707	168	178
Transfers and subsidies	289	78	18	102	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	1 402	25 019	47 958	19 279	65 985	65 985	28 634	25 712	24 946	25 093
Total Expenditure	50 057	103 539	130 034	116 593	160 539	160 539	100 770	119 932	124 611	128 672
Surplus/(Deficit)	55 981	5 713	(7 593)	566	422	422	13 088	250	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	–	4 396	4 136	–	6 500	6 500	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	55 981	10 109	(3 457)	566	6 922	6 922	13 088	250	–	–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	55 981	10 109	(3 457)	566	6 922	6 922	13 088	250	–	–
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	1 883	3 587	10 061	566	3 225	3 225	12 358	250	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	111	111	111	–	–	–	123	–	–	–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	9 950	3 476	9 950	566	3 225	3 225	12 235	250	–	–
Total sources of capital funds	10 061	3 587	10 061	566	3 225	3 225	12 358	250	–	–
Financial position										
Total current assets	28 020	31 074	61 026	28 475	54 186	54 186	91 973	62 502	28 182	28 193
Total non current assets	58 270	92 097	93 090	92 280	98 892	98 892	94 015	103 601	103 076	104 079
Total current liabilities	7 015	8 758	43 940	733	2 341	2 341	(45 781)	(4 836)	(5 556)	(4 542)
Total non current liabilities	9 318	11 035	9 600	3 491	3 491	3 491	(13 366)	–	–	–
Community wealth/Equity	98 725	97 046	97 046	(18 719)	(43 078)	(43 078)	109 646	170 939	136 814	136 814
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	1 607	16 194	106 048	3 643	9 058	9 058	145 350	3 487	2 991	3 410
Net cash from (used) investing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(250)	–	–
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1 607	16 194	106 048	3 643	9 058	9 058	145 350	50 586	53 577	56 986
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	65 816	100 303	134 276	95 898	130 459	130 459	158 427	141 927	106 754	107 610
Application of cash and investments	5 941	6 758	42 159	(9 081)	(9 889)	(9 889)	(40 651)	(16 127)	(16 366)	(15 366)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	59 875	93 545	92 117	104 979	140 347	140 347	199 078	158 054	123 119	122 975
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	89 552	92 097	93 090	92 280	98 892	98 892	103 601	103 076	104 079	–
Depreciation	4 054	3 849	4 895	2 385	4 248	4 248	4 294	4 569	3 566	–
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	939	1 557	3 350	566	1 125	1 125	250	–	–	–
Repairs and Maintenance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue cost of free services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		70 813	70 813	70 813	70 813	79 328	79 328	72 616	76 825	79 603
Executive and council		18 191	18 191	18 191	18 191	16 470	16 470	14 248	15 160	15 995
Finance and administration		48 355	48 355	48 355	48 355	58 668	58 668	53 860	56 868	58 499
Internal audit		4 268	4 268	4 268	4 268	4 190	4 190	4 509	4 797	5 109
Community and public safety		24 257	24 257	24 257	24 257	63 273	63 273	24 199	25 747	25 808
Community and social services		7 870	7 870	7 870	7 870	6 607	6 607	7 362	7 833	7 492
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		7 522	7 522	7 522	7 522	46 973	46 973	7 095	7 549	7 540
Health		8 865	8 865	8 865	8 865	9 693	9 693	9 742	10 365	10 775
Economic and environmental services		22 088	22 088	22 088	22 088	24 860	24 860	23 367	22 039	23 262
Planning and development		22 088	22 088	22 088	22 088	24 860	24 860	23 367	22 039	23 262
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	117 158	117 158	117 158	117 158	167 461	167 461	120 182	124 611	128 672
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		(70 313)	(70 313)	(70 313)	70 313	72 828	72 828	70 852	73 357	76 102
Executive and council		(18 191)	(18 191)	(18 191)	18 191	16 470	16 470	14 248	15 160	15 995
Finance and administration		(47 855)	(47 855)	(47 855)	47 855	52 168	52 168	52 096	53 399	54 997
Internal audit		(4 268)	(4 268)	(4 268)	4 268	4 190	4 190	4 509	4 797	5 109
Community and public safety		(24 257)	(24 257)	(24 257)	24 257	63 273	63 273	24 199	25 747	25 808
Community and social services		(7 870)	(7 870)	(7 870)	7 870	6 607	6 607	7 362	7 833	7 492
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		(7 522)	(7 522)	(7 522)	7 522	46 973	46 973	7 095	7 549	7 540
Health		(8 865)	(8 865)	(8 865)	8 865	9 693	9 693	9 742	10 365	10 775
Economic and environmental services		(22 023)	(22 023)	(22 023)	22 023	24 438	24 438	24 880	25 507	26 763
Planning and development		(22 023)	(22 023)	(22 023)	22 023	24 438	24 438	24 880	25 507	26 763
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	(116 593)	(116 593)	(116 593)	116 593	160 539	160 539	119 932	124 611	128 672
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		233 751	233 751	233 751	566	6 922	6 922	250	-	-

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

check oprev balance	11 120 594	7 905 912	-5 282 593	-	6 500 000	6 500 000	6 323 532	4 429 464	4 061 028
check opexp balance	-166 649 450	-220 131 466	-246 626 290	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		70 813	70 813	70 813	70 813	79 328	79 328	72 616	76 825	79 603
Executive and council		18 191	18 191	18 191	18 191	16 470	16 470	14 248	15 160	15 995
Mayor and Council		6 875	6 875	6 875	6 875	7 993	7 993	7 237	7 700	8 051
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		11 315	11 315	11 315	11 315	8 477	8 477	7 011	7 460	7 944
Finance and administration		48 355	48 355	48 355	48 355	58 668	58 668	53 860	56 868	58 499
Administrative and Corporate Support		15 346	15 346	15 346	15 346	18 255	18 255	20 962	21 337	21 224
Asset Management		6 290	6 290	6 290	6 290	10 666	10 666	4 085	6 001	6 058
Finance		15 601	15 601	15 601	15 601	19 591	19 591	17 521	17 249	18 438
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		3 364	3 364	3 364	3 364	3 328	3 328	3 508	3 733	3 975
Information Technology		3 877	3 877	3 877	3 877	2 999	2 999	3 880	4 394	4 380
Legal Services		500	500	500	500	600	600	500	532	567
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		466	466	466	466	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		2 910	2 910	2 910	2 910	3 229	3 229	3 404	3 622	3 857
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		4 268	4 268	4 268	4 268	4 190	4 190	4 509	4 797	5 109
Governance Function		4 268	4 268	4 268	4 268	4 190	4 190	4 509	4 797	5 109
Community and public safety		24 257	24 257	24 257	24 257	63 273	63 273	24 199	25 747	25 808
Community and social services		7 870	7 870	7 870	7 870	6 607	6 607	7 362	7 833	7 492
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		7 870	7 870	7 870	7 870	6 607	6 607	7 362	7 833	7 492
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		7 522	7 522	7 522	7 522	46 973	46 973	7 095	7 549	7 540
Housing		7 522	7 522	7 522	7 522	46 973	46 973	7 095	7 549	7 540
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		8 865	8 865	8 865	8 865	9 693	9 693	9 742	10 365	10 775
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		8 865	8 865	8 865	8 865	9 693	9 693	9 742	10 365	10 775
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		22 088	22 088	22 088	22 088	24 860	24 860	23 367	22 039	23 262
Planning and development		22 088	22 088	22 088	22 088	24 860	24 860	23 367	22 039	23 262
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		3 029	3 029	3 029	3 029	2 853	2 853	3 193	3 397	3 618
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		4 088	4 088	4 088	4 088	4 590	4 590	4 830	5 139	5 473
Economic Development/Planning		4 388	4 388	4 388	4 388	5 620	5 620	4 384	3 244	3 648
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Management Unit		10 584	10 584	10 584	10 584	11 797	11 797	10 960	10 258	10 523
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Sewerage										
Storm Water Management										
Waste Water Treatment										
Waste management										
Recycling										
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)										
Solid Waste Removal										
Street Cleaning										
Other										
Abattoirs										
Air Transport										
Forestry										
Licensing and Regulation										
Markets										
Tourism										
Total Revenue - Functional	2	117 158	117 158	117 158	117 158	167 461	167 461	120 182	124 611	128 672
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		(70 313)	(70 313)	(70 313)	70 313	72 828	72 828	70 852	73 357	76 102
Executive and council		(18 191)	(18 191)	(18 191)	18 191	16 470	16 470	14 248	15 160	15 995
Mayor and Council		(6 875)	(6 875)	(6 875)	6 875	7 993	7 993	7 244	7 708	8 059
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		(11 315)	(11 315)	(11 315)	11 315	8 477	8 477	7 003	7 452	7 936
Finance and administration		(47 855)	(47 855)	(47 855)	47 855	52 168	52 168	52 096	53 399	54 997
Administrative and Corporate Support		(15 346)	(15 346)	(15 346)	15 346	18 276	18 276	20 181	20 772	21 122
Asset Management		(7 882)	(7 882)	(7 882)	7 882	8 572	8 572	5 443	5 792	5 668
Finance		(14 009)	(14 009)	(14 009)	14 009	15 165	15 165	14 930	14 555	15 428
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		(3 364)	(3 364)	(3 364)	3 364	3 328	3 328	3 508	3 733	3 975
Information Technology		(3 377)	(3 377)	(3 377)	3 377	2 999	2 999	4 130	4 394	4 380
Legal Services		(500)	(500)	(500)	500	600	600	500	532	567
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		(466)	(466)	(466)	466	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		(2 910)	(2 910)	(2 910)	2 910	3 228	3 228	3 404	3 622	3 857
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		(4 268)	(4 268)	(4 268)	4 268	4 190	4 190	4 509	4 797	5 109
Governance Function		(4 268)	(4 268)	(4 268)	4 268	4 190	4 190	4 509	4 797	5 109
Community and public safety		(24 257)	(24 257)	(24 257)	24 257	63 273	63 273	24 199	25 747	25 808
Community and social services		(7 870)	(7 870)	(7 870)	7 870	6 607	6 607	7 362	7 833	7 492
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		(7 870)	(7 870)	(7 870)	7 870	6 607	6 607	7 362	7 833	7 492
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		(7 522)	(7 522)	(7 522)	7 522	46 973	46 973	7 095	7 549	7 540
Housing		(7 522)	(7 522)	(7 522)	7 522	46 973	46 973	7 095	7 549	7 540
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		(8 865)	(8 865)	(8 865)	8 865	9 693	9 693	9 742	10 365	10 775
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		(8 865)	(8 865)	(8 865)	8 865	9 693	9 693	9 742	10 365	10 775
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		(22 023)	(22 023)	(22 023)	22 023	24 438	24 438	24 880	25 507	26 763
Planning and development		(22 023)	(22 023)	(22 023)	22 023	24 438	24 438	24 880	25 507	26 763
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		(3 029)	(3 029)	(3 029)	3 029	2 853	2 853	3 193	3 397	3 618
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		(4 088)	(4 088)	(4 088)	4 088	4 590	4 590	4 632	4 929	5 249
Economic Development/Planning		(4 388)	(4 388)	(4 388)	4 388	5 620	5 620	5 885	6 262	6 669
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		-	-	-	-	-	-	198	210	224
Project Management Unit		(10 518)	(10 518)	(10 518)	10 518	11 375	11 375	10 973	10 709	11 003
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	(116 593)	(116 593)	(116 593)	116 593	160 539	160 539	119 932	124 611	128 672
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		233 751	233 751	233 751	566	6 922	6 922	250	-	-

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	11 120 594	7 905 912	-5 282 593	-	6 500 000	6 500 000	6 323 532	4 429 464	4 061 028
check opexp balance	-166 649 450	-220 131 466	-246 626 290	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		564	16 598	15 185	18 191	16 470	16 470	14 248	15 160	15 995
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		94 850	53 404	56 223	48 355	58 668	58 668	53 860	56 868	58 499
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		1 973	1 977	1 975	4 268	4 190	4 190	4 509	4 797	5 109
Vote 4 - Planning & Development		7 917	20 643	21 085	22 088	24 860	24 860	23 367	22 039	23 262
Vote 5 - Public Safety		-	5	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Community & Social services		366	8 183	7 557	7 870	6 607	6 607	7 362	7 833	7 492
Vote 7 - Housing		900	3 614	16 218	7 522	46 973	46 973	7 095	7 549	7 540
Vote 8 - Health Services		-	8 009	8 335	8 865	9 693	9 693	9 742	10 365	10 775
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	106 571	112 434	126 577	117 158	167 461	167 461	120 182	124 611	128 672
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		15 167	13 889	15 337	18 191	16 470	16 470	14 248	15 160	15 995
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		52 915	49 515	56 856	47 855	52 168	52 168	52 096	53 399	54 997
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		3 792	3 551	2 988	4 268	4 190	4 190	4 509	4 797	5 109
Vote 4 - Planning & Development		19 057	19 363	20 256	22 023	24 438	24 438	24 880	25 507	26 763
Vote 5 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Community & Social services		5 136	7 534	9 697	7 870	6 607	6 607	7 362	7 833	7 492
Vote 7 - Housing		5 121	5 239	16 536	7 522	46 973	46 973	7 095	7 549	7 540
Vote 8 - Health Services		6 648	8 199	8 106	8 865	9 693	9 693	9 742	10 365	10 775
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	107 836	107 290	129 775	116 593	160 539	160 539	119 932	124 611	128 672
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(1 264)	5 144	(3 199)	566	6 922	6 922	250	-	-

References

- 1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
- 2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check Surplus/(Deficit) for the year - - - - - - - - - -

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		564	16 598	15 185	18 191	16 470	16 470	14 248	15 160	15 995
1.1 - Mayor and Council		564	9 053	8 689	6 875	7 993	7 993	7 237	7 700	8 051
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Officer		–	7 545	6 496	11 315	8 477	8 477	7 011	7 460	7 944
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		94 850	53 404	56 223	48 355	58 668	58 668	53 860	56 868	58 499
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		–	14 112	15 925	15 346	18 255	18 255	20 962	21 337	21 224
2.2 - Asset Management		753	12 031	11 289	6 290	10 666	10 666	4 085	6 001	6 058
2.3 - Finance		94 097	14 841	16 645	15 601	19 591	19 591	17 521	17 249	18 438
2.4 - Human Resources		–	3 344	3 420	3 364	3 328	3 328	3 508	3 733	3 975
2.5 - Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.6 - Information Technology		–	4 168	4 199	3 877	2 999	2 999	3 880	4 394	4 380
2.7 - Legal Services		–	1 332	1 218	500	600	600	500	532	567
2.8 - Risk Management		–	247	188	466	–	–	–	–	–
2.9 - Supply Chain Management		–	3 329	3 338	2 910	3 229	3 229	3 404	3 622	3 857
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		1 973	1 977	1 975	4 268	4 190	4 190	4 509	4 797	5 109
3.1 - Governance Function		1 973	1 977	1 975	4 268	4 190	4 190	4 509	4 797	5 109
3.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Planning & Development		7 917	20 643	21 085	22 088	24 860	24 860	23 367	22 039	23 262
4.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		225	2 309	2 424	3 029	2 853	2 853	3 193	3 397	3 618
4.2 - Development Facilitation		–	4 021	3 707	4 088	4 590	4 590	4 830	5 139	5 473
4.3 - Economic Development/Planning		(297)	4 894	4 210	4 388	5 620	5 620	4 384	3 244	3 648
4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.5 - Project Management Unit		7 989	9 418	10 743	10 584	11 797	11 797	10 960	10 258	10 523
4.6 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Public Safety		–	5	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection		–	5	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Community & Social services		366	8 183	7 557	7 870	6 607	6 607	7 362	7 833	7 492
6.1 - Disaster Management		366	8 183	7 557	7 870	6 607	6 607	7 362	7 833	7 492
6.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Housing		900	3 614	16 218	7 522	46 973	46 973	7 095	7 549	7 540
7.1 - Housing		900	3 614	16 218	7 522	46 973	46 973	7 095	7 549	7 540
7.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health Services		-	8 009	8 335	8 865	9 693	9 693	9 742	10 365	10 775
8.1 - Health Services		-	8 009	8 335	8 865	9 693	9 693	9 742	10 365	10 775
8.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	106 571	112 434	126 577	117 158	167 461	167 461	120 182	124 611	128 672

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Expenditure by Vote										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council	1	15 167	13 889	15 337	18 191	16 470	16 470	14 248	15 160	15 995
1.1 - Mayor and Council		8 340	7 201	8 235	6 875	7 993	7 993	7 244	7 708	8 059
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Officer		6 826	6 688	7 102	11 315	8 477	8 477	7 003	7 452	7 936
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		52 915	49 515	56 856	47 855	52 168	52 168	52 096	53 399	54 997
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		14 924	15 833	18 190	15 346	18 276	18 276	20 181	20 772	21 122
2.2 - Asset Management		8 657	6 045	10 481	7 882	8 572	8 572	5 443	5 792	5 668
2.3 - Finance		18 184	15 322	17 384	14 009	15 165	15 165	14 930	14 555	15 428
2.4 - Human Resources		3 342	3 297	3 304	3 364	3 328	3 328	3 508	3 733	3 975
2.5 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Information Technology		3 223	3 642	3 451	3 377	2 999	2 999	4 130	4 394	4 380
2.7 - Legal Services		978	2 289	835	500	600	600	500	532	567
2.8 - Risk Management		-	-	-	466	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Supply Chain Management		3 608	3 088	3 211	2 910	3 228	3 228	3 404	3 622	3 857
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		3 792	3 551	2 988	4 268	4 190	4 190	4 509	4 797	5 109
3.1 - Governance Function		3 792	3 551	2 988	4 268	4 190	4 190	4 509	4 797	5 109
3.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Planning & Development		19 057	19 363	20 256	22 023	24 438	24 438	24 880	25 507	26 763
4.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		2 665	2 707	2 719	3 029	2 853	2 853	3 193	3 397	3 618
4.2 - Development Facilitation		3 248	3 068	3 440	4 088	4 590	4 590	4 632	4 929	5 249
4.3 - Economic Development/Planning		4 344	4 906	5 101	4 388	5 620	5 620	5 885	6 262	6 669
4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Project Management Unit		8 800	8 682	8 995	10 518	11 375	11 375	10 973	10 709	11 003
4.6 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement		-	-	-	-	-	-	198	210	224
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 5 - Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 6 - Community & Social services	5 136	7 534	9 697	7 870	6 607	6 607	7 362	7 833	7 492	
6.1 - Disaster Management	5 136	7 534	9 697	7 870	6 607	6 607	7 362	7 833	7 492	
6.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 7 - Housing	5 121	5 239	16 536	7 522	46 973	46 973	7 095	7 549	7 540	
7.1 - Housing	5 121	5 239	16 536	7 522	46 973	46 973	7 095	7 549	7 540	
7.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health Services		6 648	8 199	8 106	8 865	9 693	9 693	9 742	10 365	10 775
8.1 - Health Services		6 648	8 199	8 106	8 865	9 693	9 693	9 742	10 365	10 775
8.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	107 836	107 290	129 775	116 593	160 539	160 539	119 932	124 611	128 672
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(1 264)	5 144	(3 199)	566	6 922	6 922	250	-	-

References

- 1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
- 2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
- 3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check revenue #REF! #REF! #REF! #REF! #REF! #REF! #REF! #REF! #REF! #REF!

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1										
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		2 227	1 756	13 216	1 877	1 877	1 877	1 501	1 994	1 994	2 119
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		942	686	586	736	736	736	137	782	782	831
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		1 364	1 160	1 363	1 240	3 461	3 461	2 812	1 317	1 317	1 400
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		100	140	191	229	229	229	153	252	244	259
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		210	429	123	223	235	235	130	129	237	251
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		100 941	105 071	107 705	112 852	154 422	154 422	109 208	115 708	120 038	123 811
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		(297)	-	(1 273)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		550	10	530	-	-	-	(84)	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri		106 038	109 252	122 441	117 158	160 961	160 961	113 858	120 182	124 611	128 672
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	43 087	69 078	70 865	87 126	81 930	81 930	58 679	82 607	87 894	92 344
Remuneration of councillors		4 864	5 044	5 002	6 041	5 725	5 725	4 265	5 714	6 080	6 475
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	8	-	-	-	1 451	1 350	1 350	7 446	707	168	178
Debt impairment	3	-	-	(1 309)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	3 849	4 895	2 385	4 248	4 248	1 373	4 294	4 569	3 566
Interest		415	470	1 296	210	1 302	1 302	373	897	954	1 016
Contracted services		-	13 765	25 688	8 276	51 659	51 659	11 294	11 217	10 780	10 005
Transfers and subsidies		289	78	18	102	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		109	114	1 486	111	111	111	-	111	118	126
Operational costs		-	13 426	20 568	10 892	14 215	14 215	17 340	14 384	14 049	14 962
Losses on disposal of Assets		329	198	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		964	(2 484)	1 525	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		50 057	103 539	130 034	116 593	160 539	160 539	100 770	119 932	124 611	128 672
Surplus/(Deficit)		55 981	5 713	(7 593)	566	422	422	13 088	250	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	4 396	4 136	-	6 500	6 500	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		55 981	10 109	(3 457)	566	6 922	6 922	13 088	250	-	-
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		55 981	10 109	(3 457)	566	6 922	6 922	13 088	250	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		55 981	10 109	(3 457)	566	6 922	6 922	13 088	250	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	55 981	10 109	(3 457)	566	6 922	6 922	13 088	250	-	-

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Community & Social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 279	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		867	1 497	3 791	500	1 303	1 303	4 810	250	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Planning & Development		533	601	1 299	66	422	422	1 299	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Community & Social services		210	1 215	4 698	-	-	-	4 698	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		273	273	273	-	-	-	273	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		1 883	3 587	10 061	566	3 225	3 225	12 358	250	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		1 883	3 587	10 061	566	3 225	3 225	12 358	250	-	-
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		867	1 497	3 791	500	2 803	2 803	6 088	250	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 279	-	-	-
Finance and administration		867	1 497	3 791	500	1 303	1 303	4 810	250	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		483	1 488	4 971	-	-	-	4 971	-	-	-
Community and social services		210	1 215	4 698	-	-	-	4 698	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		273	273	273	-	-	-	273	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		533	601	1 299	66	422	422	1 299	-	-	-
Planning and development		533	601	1 299	66	422	422	1 299	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	1 883	3 587	10 061	566	3 225	3 225	12 358	250	-	-
Funded by:											
National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government		111	111	111	-	-	-	111	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	12	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	111	111	111	-	-	-	123	-	-	-
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		9 950	3 476	9 950	566	3 225	3 225	12 235	250	-	-
Total Capital Funding	7	10 061	3 587	10 061	566	3 225	3 225	12 358	250	-	-

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1										

8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

	check balance	Unbalanced	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
--	---------------	------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2023/24 in the 2022/23 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2024/25 in the 2022/23 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Appropriation for 2023/24	Adjustments in 2022/23	Downward adjustments for 2023/24	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2023/24	Adjustments in 2022/23	Downward adjustments for 2023/24	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																						
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote																						
Multi-year expenditure appropriation																						
Vote 1 - Executive & Council	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Mayor and Council																						
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive																						
1.3 - (Name of sub-vote)																						
1.4 - (Name of sub-vote)																						
1.5 - (Name of sub-vote)																						
1.6 - (Name of sub-vote)																						
1.7 - (Name of sub-vote)																						
1.8 - (Name of sub-vote)																						
1.9 - (Name of sub-vote)																						
1.10 - (Name of sub-vote)																						
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support																						
2.2 - Asset Management																						
2.3 - Finance																						
2.4 - Human Resources																						
2.5 - Fleet Management																						
2.6 - Information Technology																						
2.7 - Legal Services																						
2.8 - Risk Management																						
2.9 - Supply Chain Management																						
2.10 - (Name of sub-vote)																						
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Governance Function																						
3.2 - (Name of sub-vote)																						
3.3 - (Name of sub-vote)																						
3.4 - (Name of sub-vote)																						
3.5 - (Name of sub-vote)																						
3.6 - (Name of sub-vote)																						
3.7 - (Name of sub-vote)																						
3.8 - (Name of sub-vote)																						
3.9 - (Name of sub-vote)																						
3.10 - (Name of sub-vote)																						
Vote 4 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDi)																						
4.2 - Development Facilitation																						
4.3 - Economic Development/Planning																						
4.4 - (Name of sub-vote)																						
4.5 - Project Management Unit																						
4.6 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer																						
4.7 - (Name of sub-vote)																						
4.8 - (Name of sub-vote)																						
4.9 - (Name of sub-vote)																						
4.10 - (Name of sub-vote)																						
Vote 5 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection																						
5.2 - (Name of sub-vote)																						
5.3 - (Name of sub-vote)																						
5.4 - (Name of sub-vote)																						
5.5 - (Name of sub-vote)																						
5.6 - (Name of sub-vote)																						
5.7 - (Name of sub-vote)																						
5.8 - (Name of sub-vote)																						
5.9 - (Name of sub-vote)																						
5.10 - (Name of sub-vote)																						
Vote 6 - Community & Social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Disaster Management																						
6.2 - (Name of sub-vote)																						
6.3 - (Name of sub-vote)																						
6.4 - (Name of sub-vote)																						
6.5 - (Name of sub-vote)																						
6.6 - (Name of sub-vote)																						
6.7 - (Name of sub-vote)																						
6.8 - (Name of sub-vote)																						
6.9 - (Name of sub-vote)																						
6.10 - (Name of sub-vote)																						
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Housing																						
7.2 - (Name of sub-vote)																						
7.3 - (Name of sub-vote)																						
7.4 - (Name of sub-vote)																						
7.5 - (Name of sub-vote)																						
7.6 - (Name of sub-vote)																						
7.7 - (Name of sub-vote)																						
7.8 - (Name of sub-vote)																						
7.9 - (Name of sub-vote)																						
7.10 - (Name of sub-vote)																						

Page 26 of 113

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		8 744	12 091	45 786	11 837	37 548	37 548	69 728	44 434	9 725	9 767
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	10 398	9 574	8 139	8 147	8 147	8 147	7 353	8 201	8 187	8 171
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	94	94	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory	2	8 784	9 315	7 102	8 491	8 491	8 491	14 891	6 394	6 934	6 923
VAT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 473	3 336	3 331
Other current assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total current assets		28 020	31 074	61 026	28 475	54 186	54 186	91 973	62 502	28 182	28 193
Non current assets											
Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		6 570	6 580	7 110 000.00	6 570	7 110	7 110	7 110	7 110	7 110	7 110
Property, plant and equipment	3	46 674	78 637	80 352	75 915	84 764	84 764	81 345	89 292	88 842	89 671
Biological assets		2 781	5 265	4 186	5 265	5 265	5 265	4 186	5 265	5 265	5 265
Living and non-living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Intangible assets		2 225	1 595	1 423	4 510	1 733	1 733	1 354	1 914	1 839	2 013
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		58 270	92 097	93 090	92 280	98 892	98 892	94 015	103 601	103 076	104 079
TOTAL ASSETS		86 290	123 172	154 117	120 755	153 078	153 078	185 988	166 103	131 258	132 272
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		603	(0)	560	–	–	–	560	–	–	–
Consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	5 941	6 758	42 159	834	1 341	1 341	(40 651)	(6 173)	(5 908)	(4 916)
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	470	2 000	1 221	(102)	–	–	(5 689)	–	–	–
Provision		–	–	–	–	1 000	1 000	–	1 000	–	–
VAT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	337	352	374
Other current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		7 015	8 758	43 940	733	2 341	2 341	(45 781)	(4 836)	(5 556)	(4 542)
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	80	(1 001)	(2 538)	–	–	–	(1 228)	–	–	–
Provision	7	4 619	6 018	6 069	3 491	3 491	3 491	(6 069)	–	–	–
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		4 619	6 018	6 069	–	–	–	(6 069)	–	–	–
Total non current liabilities		9 318	11 035	9 600	3 491	3 491	3 491	(13 366)	–	–	–
TOTAL LIABILITIES		16 333	19 793	53 540	4 224	5 832	5 832	(59 147)	(4 836)	(5 556)	(4 542)
NET ASSETS		69 957	103 378	100 576	116 531	147 246	147 246	245 134	170 939	136 814	136 814
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	233	233	233	44 984	44 984	44 984	12 855	108 914	74 789	74 789
Reserves and funds	9	98 492	96 813	96 813	(63 704)	(88 062)	(88 062)	96 790	62 025	62 025	62 025
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	98 725	97 046	97 046	(18 719)	(43 078)	(43 078)	109 646	170 939	136 814	136 814

References

1. Detail breakdown in Table SA3 for Trade receivables from Exchange and Non-exchange transactions
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months detail provided in Table SA3
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements) detail in SA3
4. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
5. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
6. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
7. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
8. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
9. Detail breakdown in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
10. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

check balance	Unbalanced	Unbalanced	Unbalanced	Unbalanced	Unbalanced	Unbalanced	Unbalanced	Unbalanced	Unbalanced	Unbalanced	Unbalanced
---------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other revenue		–	–	–	2 142	2 342	2 342	–	2 582	2 573	2 735
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	1 607	15 115	115 032	112 852	153 160	153 160	128 330	115 837	120 291	124 079
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest		–	1 079	2 606	1 977	4 348	4 348	5 417	–	–	–
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		–	–	(11 591)	(113 118)	(150 381)	(150 381)	11 604	(114 035)	(118 918)	(122 388)
Finance charges		–	–	–	(210)	(410)	(410)	–	(897)	(954)	(1 016)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		1 607	16 194	106 048	3 643	9 058	9 058	145 350	3 487	2 991	3 410
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(250)	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(250)	–	–
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits									–	–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		1 607	16 194	106 048	3 643	9 058	9 058	145 350	3 237	2 991	3 410
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	47 349	50 586	53 577
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	1 607	16 194	106 048	3 643	9 058	9 058	145 350	50 586	53 577	56 986

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

Total receipts	1 607	16 194	117 638	116 970	159 849	159 849	133 747	118 419	122 863	126 814
Total payments	–	–	(11 591)	(113 328)	(150 791)	(150 791)	11 604	(115 182)	(119 873)	(123 404)
	1 607	16 194	106 048	3 643	9 058	9 058	145 350	3 237	2 991	3 410
Borrowings & investments & c.deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repayment of borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	1 607	16 194	106 048	3 643	9 058	9 058	145 350	3 237	2 991	3 410
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
<u>Cash and investments available</u>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	1 607	16 194	106 048	3 643	9 058	9 058	145 350	50 586	53 577	56 986
Other current investments > 90 days		17 535	5 471	(52 123)	16 341	36 636	36 636	(68 269)	2 049	(35 665)	(39 048)
Investments - Property, plant and equipment	1	46 674	78 637	80 352	75 915	84 764	84 764	81 345	89 292	88 842	89 671
Cash and investments available:		65 816	100 303	134 276	95 898	130 459	130 459	158 427	141 927	106 754	107 610
<u>Application of cash and investments</u>											
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	5 941	6 758	42 159	(9 081)	(9 889)	(9 889)	(40 651)	(16 127)	(16 366)	(15 366)
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		5 941	6 758	42 159	(9 081)	(9 889)	(9 889)	(40 651)	(16 127)	(16 366)	(15 366)
Surplus(shortfall)		59 875	93 545	92 117	104 979	140 347	140 347	199 078	158 054	123 119	122 975

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves - Total Reserves to be backed by cash/investments excl Valuation reserve

Debtors	-	-	-	9 915	11 230	11 230	-	9 954	10 458	10 450
Creditors due	5 941	6 758	42 159	834	1 341	1 341	(40 651)	(6 173)	(5 908)	(4 916)
Total	(5 941)	(6 758)	(42 159)	9 081	9 889	9 889	40 651	16 127	16 366	15 366

Balance outstanding - debtors	15 448	15 989	14 212	15 061	15 601	15 601	22 001	13 504	14 044	14 033
Estimate of debtors collection rate	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	65.8%	72.0%	72.0%	0.0%	73.7%	74.5%	74.5%

Balance (Insert description: eg sinking fund)

[illegible]

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	944	2 030	6 711	-	2 100	2 100	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		273	369	930	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	12	134	-	600	600	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		16	994	1 907	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		655	655	3 714	-	1 500	1 500	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	910	1 528	2 557	535	975	975	250	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		99	99	414	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		99	99	414	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		465	533	909	-	310	310	50	-	-
Intangible Assets		465	533	909	-	310	310	50	-	-
Computer Equipment		264	814	1 153	535	665	665	200	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		82	82	82	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	29	29	793	31	150	150	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		29	29	793	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	31	150	150	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	1 883	3 587	10 061	566	3 225	3 225	250	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		99	99	414	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		99	99	414	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		465	533	934	-	310	310	50	-	-
Intangible Assets		465	533	934	-	310	310	50	-	-
Computer Equipment		566	1 212	2 875	535	665	665	200	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		82	94	216	31	750	750	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		16	994	1 907	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		655	655	3 714	-	1 500	1 500	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		1 883	3 587	10 061	566	3 225	3 225	250	-	-

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	89 552	92 097	93 090	92 280	98 892	98 892	103 601	103 076	104 079
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		(31)	(31)	(538)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		(31)	(31)	(538)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		720	688	655	555	555	555	589	589	589
Heritage Assets		20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Investment properties		6 570	6 580	7 110	6 570	7 110	7 110	7 110	7 110	7 110
Other Assets		42 701	42 165	40 866	22 996	23 596	23 596	23 199	23 111	23 115
Biological or Cultivated Assets		2 781	5 265	4 186	5 265	5 265	5 265	5 265	5 265	5 265
Intangible Assets		2 225	1 595	1 423	4 510	1 733	1 733	1 914	1 839	2 013
Computer Equipment		1 917	990	885	1 817	1 947	1 947	2 319	2 084	2 046
Furniture and Office Equipment		131	303	569	1 417	1 537	1 537	1 528	1 504	1 578
Machinery and Equipment		5 065	4 769	5 998	-	-	-	(85)	(90)	(96)
Transport Assets		23 514	25 793	27 957	3 570	11 570	11 570	16 181	16 084	16 880
Land		3 940	3 960	3 960	45 560	45 560	45 560	45 560	45 560	45 560
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	89 552	92 097	93 090	92 280	98 892	98 892	103 601	103 076	104 079
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		4 054	3 849	4 895	2 385	4 248	4 248	4 294	4 569	3 566
Depreciation	7	4 054	3 849	4 895	2 385	4 248	4 248	4 294	4 569	3 566
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		4 054	3 849	4 895	2 385	4 248	4 248	4 294	4 569	3 566
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		49.9%	43.4%	33.3%	100.0%	34.9%	34.9%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		23.2%	40.4%	68.4%	23.7%	26.5%	26.5%	5.8%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		1.0%	2.0%	4.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

Check balance to A6

82 652 86 449 83 276 85 242 91 855 93 313 96 383 95 932 96 762

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost of free or subsidised services in excess to the National policy that are not funded from the Free Basic Services component of the Equitable Share

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Non-exchange revenue by source											
Exchange Revenue	6										
Total Property Rates											
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exchange revenue service charges											
Service charges - Electricity	6										
Total Service charges - Electricity											
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	6										
Total Service charges - Water											
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	43 087	46 432	47 600	57 984	53 778	53 778	38 334	56 381	59 989	62 625
Pension and UIF Contributions			7 230	7 578	9 068	8 389	8 389	6 349	8 812	9 376	9 986
Medical Aid Contributions			3 256	3 340	4 594	3 763	3 763	2 692	3 947	4 200	4 473
Overtime			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus			3 133	4 084	4 252	5 033	5 033	4 165	4 874	5 185	5 522
Motor Vehicle Allowance			1 407	1 363	3 815	3 051	3 051	1 736	3 155	3 357	3 576
Cellphone Allowance			243	237	229	283	283	173	292	310	331
Housing Allowances			1 826	1 794	2 356	1 866	1 866	1 385	1 966	2 092	2 228
Other benefits and allowances			638	873	608	586	586	445	493	524	558
Payments in lieu of leave			3 987	3 163	2 722	2 538	2 538	1 972	1 752	1 864	1 985
Long service awards			272	125	158	333	333	301	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4		197	275	193	193	193	220	193	206	219
Entertainment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity			433	433	467	574	574	267	580	617	657
Acting and post related allowance			24	(1)	680	1 543	1 543	640	162	173	184
In kind benefits			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	5	43 087	69 078	70 865	87 126	81 930	81 930	58 679	82 607	87 894	92 344
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	43 087	69 078	70 865	87 126	81 930	81 930	58 679	82 607	87 894	92 344

Depreciation and amortisation										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		3 182	4 322	1 909	3 927	3 927	1 212	3 912	4 162	3 333
Lease amortisation		667	573	477	322	322	161	382	407	233
Capital asset impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation and amortisation	1	–	3 849	4 895	2 385	4 248	4 248	1 373	4 294	3 566
Bulk purchases - electricity										
Electricity bulk purchases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total bulk purchases	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants										
Cash transfers and grants		289	78	18	102	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants	1	289	78	18	102	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted Services										
Outsourced Services			2 555	3 743	1 273	1 979	1 979	1 780	2 121	1 957
Consultants and Professional Services			8 523	8 291	4 750	46 685	46 685	6 925	6 143	6 001
Contractors			2 687	13 654	2 253	2 996	2 996	2 589	2 953	2 742
Total contracted services		–	13 765	25 688	8 276	51 659	51 659	11 294	11 217	10 780
Operational Costs										
Collection costs			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributions to 'other' provisions			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Audit fees			2 687	3 008	2 019	2 319	2 319	3 199	2 619	1 968
Other Operational Costs			10 739	17 560	8 873	11 896	11 896	14 141	11 765	12 081
Total Operational Costs	1	–	13 426	20 568	10 892	14 215	14 215	17 340	14 384	14 049
check										
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item										
Employee related costs	8		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted Services			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Expenditure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed										
Inventory Consumed - Water		–	–	–	–	–	7 446	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed - Other		–	–	–	1 451	1 350	–	707	168	178
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		–	–	–	1 451	1 350	7 446	707	168	178

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'

5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items

6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'

8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.

9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Executive & Council	Vote 2 - Finance & Administration	Vote 3 - Internal Audit	Vote 4 - Planning & Development	Vote 5 - Public Safety	Vote 6 - Community & Social services	Vote 7 - Housing	Vote 8 - Health Services	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue																	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	-	1 994	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 994
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	782	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	782
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	1 317	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 317
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	252	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	252
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	129	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	129
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		14 248	51 380	2 515	23 367	-	7 362	7 095	9 742	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	115 708
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		14 248	53 860	4 509	23 367	-	7 362	7 095	9 742	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120 182
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		(6 769)	(30 938)	(3 672)	(18 638)	-	(6 522)	(6 910)	(9 158)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(82 607)
Remuneration of councillors		(5 714)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 714)
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		-	(127)	-	(576)	-	-	(5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(707)
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		(479)	(2 599)	(17)	(364)	-	(606)	(57)	(171)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 294)
Interest		-	(897)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(897)
Contracted services		(71)	(7 026)	(726)	(3 234)	-	(100)	(49)	(10)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11 217)
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	(111)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(111)
Operational costs		(1 215)	(10 398)	(93)	(2 068)	-	(133)	(75)	(403)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(14 384)
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		(14 248)	(52 096)	(4 509)	(24 880)	-	(7 362)	(7 095)	(9 742)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(119 932)
Surplus/(Deficit)		28 496	105 955	9 018	48 247	-	14 724	14 191	19 483	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	240 113
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)																	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)																	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		28 496	105 955	9 018	48 247	-	14 724	14 191	19 483	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	240 113

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions											
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		10 398	9 574	8 139	8 147	8 147	8 147	7 353	8 201	8 187	8 171
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		10 398	9 574	8 139	8 147	8 147	8 147	7 353	8 201	8 187	8 171
Less: Impairment for debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Waste		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Waste Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for other trade receivalbes from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		10 398	9 574	8 139	8 147	8 147	8 147	7 353	8 201	8 187	8 171
Receivables from non-exchange transactions											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Impairment of Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		94	94	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		94	94	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		94	94	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
System Input Volume		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 446	-	-	-
Billed Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 446	-	-	-
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 446	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 446	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 446	-	-	-
Agricultural											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	705	705	705
Acquisitions	7	293	259	338	1 451	1 350	1 350	682	-	-	-
Issues	8	-	-	-	(1 451)	(1 350)	(1 350)	-	(26)	(27)	(29)
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		293	259	338	-	-	-	682	680	678	676
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance		8 491	8 491	8 491	8 491	8 491	8 491	8 491	-	-	-
Acquisitions	7	-	564	576	-	-	-	576	-	-	-
Issues	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(32)	(34)	(36)
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		8 491	9 056	9 067	8 491	8 491	8 491	9 067	(32)	(34)	(36)

Finished Goods											
Opening Balance											
Acquisitions	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods											
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance											
Acquisitions	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	208	208	208	
Issues	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	(650)	(106)	(113)	
Adjustments	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies											
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance											
Materials	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Closing balance - Work-in-progress											
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance											
Acquisitions	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sales	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Closing Balance - Housing Stock											
Land											
Opening Balance											
Acquisitions	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 188	6 188	6 188	
Sales	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Adjustments	9	-	-	(2 303)	-	-	(2 303)	-	-	-	
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Closing Balance - Land											
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables											
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	3	61 635	65 324	70 635	95 039	103 889	103 889	72 840	109 249	109 049	109 049
Leases recognised as PPE		681	-	764	-	-	-	764	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		15 641	(13 313)	(8 953)	19 124	19 124	19 124	(7 741)	19 957	20 207	19 378
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		680	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		(76)	(0)	560	-	-	-	560	-	-	-
Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions											
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	5	5 941	6 758	42 159	834	1 341	1 341	(40 651)	(6 173)	(5 908)	(4 916)
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional Grants		470	2 000	1 221	(102)	-	-	(5 689)	-	-	-
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	337	352	374
Total Trade and other payables from exchange transactions											
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Borrowing	4	368	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other financial liabilities		(288)	(1 001)	(2 538)	-	-	-	(1 228)	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Provisions											
Retirement benefits		4 619	6 018	6 069	-	-	-	(6 069)	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	3 491	3 491	3 491	-	-	-	-
Total Provisions											
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance		233	233	233	44 984	44 984	44 984	233	108 664	74 789	74 789
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		233	233	233	44 984	44 984	44 984	233	108 664	74 789	74 789
Surplus/(Deficit)		55 981	10 109	(3 457)	566	6 922	6 922	13 088	250	-	-
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		34 789	34 789	34 789	-	-	-	34 766	-	-	-
Revaluation		63 704	62 025	62 025	(63 704)	(88 062)	(88 062)	62 025	62 025	62 025	62 025
Total Reserves											
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand												
To enhance the skills capacity of young professionals in the built environment	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	103 064	108 498	110 717	(115 036)	(125 032)	(125 032)	(118 052)	(122 385)	(126 346)
To enhance the skills capacity of young professionals in the built environment	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	—	434	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
To provide adequate housing to residents of the District	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	—	—	11 590	—	(39 383)	(39 383)	—	—	—
To provide Disaster Management Services	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	119	3 104	1 663	—	—	—	—	—	—
To provide roads and transport services	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	2 101	2 036	2 077	(2 122)	(3 046)	(3 046)	(2 130)	(2 226)	(2 326)
To provide roads and transport services	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	—	853	(1 204)	530	—	—	—	—	—	—
To practice sound financial management principles	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	13	—	(6 816)	(9 163)	(9 471)	—	—	—	—	—	—
To practice sound financial management principles	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	18 766	22 407	22 909	—	—	—	—	—	—
Allocations to other priorities				2								
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	118 522	125 678	140 015	(117 158)	(167 461)	(167 461)	(120 182)	(124 611)	(128 672)

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op revenue balance	12 484	16 426	17 575	(234 316)	(328 423)	(328 423)	(234 040)	(244 793)	(253 283)
--------------------------	--------	--------	--------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand												
To enhance the skills capacity of young professionals in the built environment	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	–	81	(15)	84	–	–	–	–	–	–
To enhance the skills capacity of young professionals in the built environment	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	–	4 999	5 004	5 746	1 932	3 800	3 800	3 544	3 771	4 016
To ensure that the municipal assets are properly safeguarded	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	–	–	–	962	–	–	–	316	337	209
To facilitate increased LED capacity in the District	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	31	33	35
To promote and enhance the financial viability of the District Municipality	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	3 252	3 461	3 035
To provide adequate housing to residents of the District	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	13	–	–	–	10 078	–	39 383	39 383	–	–	–
To provide Disaster Management Services	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	13	–	–	1 915	1 536	–	–	–	–	–	–
To provide Disaster Management Services	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	–	119	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
To provide roads and transport services	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	13	–	–	–	–	–	863	863	–	–	–
To provide roads and transport services	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	–	248	213	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
To provide roads and transport services	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	–	102 389	100 173	111 369	114 661	116 492	116 492	112 788	117 010	121 377

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check up expenditure balance	57 779	3 751	(258)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
------------------------------	--------	-------	-------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
R thousand													
To enhance the skills capacity of young professionals in the built environment	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	307	856	4 845	500	703	703	250	–	–	
To promote and enhance the financial viability of the District Municipality	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	–	–	112	–	–	–	–	–	–	
To promote integrated human settlement planning	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	273	273	273	–	–	–	–	–	–	
To provide Disaster Management Services	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	–	990	1 098	–	–	–	–	–	–	
To provide roads and transport services	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	1 303	1 467	3 732	66	2 522	2 522	–	–	–	
Take-On	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	–	(63)	(63)	(63)	–	–	–	–	–	–	
To ensure provision, upgrading and maintenance of infrastructure and services that enhances socio-economic development	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	2	–	4 675	1 000	4 338	–	–	–	–	–	–	
To ensure provision, upgrading and maintenance of infrastructure and services that enhances socio-economic development	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	–	7 537	28 934	49 835	–	–	–	–	–	–	
To ensure provision, upgrading and maintenance of infrastructure and services that enhances socio-economic development	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	13 514	22 480	48 419	–	–	–	–	–	–	
To ensure provision, upgrading and maintenance of infrastructure and services that enhances socio-economic development	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	–	(275)	(275)	(275)	–	–	–	–	–	–	
To ensure provision, upgrading and maintenance of infrastructure and services that enhances socio-economic development	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	–	5 173	5 173	5 173	–	–	–	–	–	–	
To ensure provision, upgrading and maintenance of infrastructure and services that enhances socio-economic development	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	–	121	121	–	–	–	–	–	–	
To ensure provision, upgrading and maintenance of infrastructure and services that enhances socio-economic development	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	–	2	2	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	
To improve performance and functioning of the municipality	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	117	1 712	1 712	–	–	–	–	–	–	
To improve performance and functioning of the municipality	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	2	–	42	93	93	–	–	–	–	–	–	
To improve performance and functioning of the municipality	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	2 336	7 455	8 901	–	–	–	–	–	–	
To improve performance and functioning of the municipality	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	–	24	132	174	–	–	–	–	–	–	
To practice sound financial management principles	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	5 968	10 710	10 710	–	–	–	–	–	–	
				O									
				P									
Allocations to other priorities				3									
Total Capital Expenditure				1	40 932	81 060	139 200	566	3 225	3 225	250	–	

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective
check capital balance

39 049	77 474	129 139	-	-	-	-	-	-
--------	--------	---------	---	---	---	---	---	---

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Vote 1 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 2 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

PC43 Joint Table 6a: Gaisiwe - Supporting Table 3A6 Performance indicators and benchmarks											
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.8%	0.5%	1.0%	0.2%	0.8%	0.8%	0.4%	0.7%	0.8%	0.8%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.4%	0.4%	1.0%	0.2%	0.8%	0.8%	0.3%	0.7%	0.8%	0.8%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	4.0	3.5	1.4	38.9	23.1	23.1	(2.0)	(12.9)	(5.1)	(6.2)
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	4.0	3.5	1.4	38.9	23.1	23.1	(2.0)	(12.9)	(5.1)	(6.2)
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	2.7	2.5	1.2	27.3	19.5	19.5	(1.7)	(10.9)	(3.2)	(3.9)
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	14.6%	14.6%	11.6%	12.9%	9.7%	9.7%	19.3%	14.1%	13.9%	13.5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		369.6%	41.7%	39.8%	22.9%	14.8%	14.8%	-28.0%	-12.2%	-11.0%	-8.6%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical										
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Volumes :System input	Bulk Purchase										
	Water treatment works										
	Natural sources										
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	40.6%	63.2%	57.9%	74.4%	50.9%	50.9%	51.5%	68.7%	70.5%	71.8%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.4%	4.0%	5.1%	2.2%	3.4%	3.4%	1.5%	4.3%	4.4%	3.6%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	98.6	41.9	62.6	26.9	26.9	26.9	–	–	–	–
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	398.8%	535.8%	53.7%	452.3%	452.3%	452.3%	991.8%	495.0%	515.1%	483.9%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0.4	2.1	11.6	0.4	0.7	0.7	20.6	5.7	5.8	5.9

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population												
Females aged 5 - 14												
Males aged 5 - 14												
Females aged 15 - 34												
Males aged 15 - 34												
Unemployment												
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income												
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400												
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area												
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics												
Formal	3											
Informal												
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6											
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal in-house services		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal entity services	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Name of municipal entity		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Electricity	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									

		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	1 607	16 194	106 048	3 643	9 058	9 058	145 350	50 586	53 577	56 986
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	59 875	93 545	92 117	104 979	140 347	140 347	199 078	158 054	123 119	122 975
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	0.4	2.1	11.6	0.4	0.7	0.7	20.6	5.7	5.8	5.9
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	55 981	10 109	(3 457)	566	6 922	6 922	13 088	250	–	–
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	65.8%	72.0%	72.0%	0.0%	73.7%	74.5%	74.5%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c,19	8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(7.8%)	(15.8%)	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	(9.7%)	11.5%	(0.2%)	(0.2%)
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	48.3%	42.6%	25.4%	94.6%	30.2%	30.2%	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

[illegible]

List operating grants			
		-	-
DoRA capital			
List capital grants			

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Valuation:	1	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00
Date of valuation:		0	0	0	0			0	0	0
Financial year valuation used		0	0	0	0			0	0	0
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	0	0	0	0			0	0	0
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0			0	0	0
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0			0	0	0
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		-	-	-	-			-	-	-
No. of properties	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title values	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	5	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	-	-
Differential rates used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0			0		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0			0		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0			0		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		-	-	-	-			-		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%			0.0%		
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Current Year 2022/23												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:												
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)												

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Budget Year 2023/24												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Frequency of valuation (select)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Method of valuation used (select)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Base of valuation (select)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fiat rate used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:												
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)												

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to **6 decimal places maximum**
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Property rates <i>(rate in the Rand)</i>	1								
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties - vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - not used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates by usage									
Business and commercial properties									
Industrial properties									
Mining properties									
Residential properties									
Agricultural properties									
Public benefit organisations									
Public service purpose properties									
Public service infrastructure properties									
Vacant land									
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)									
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates <i>(Rands)</i>									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Indigent rebate or exemption			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Other rebates or exemptions	2		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff <i>(c/kl)</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 2 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 3 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 4 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 5 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 6 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE	(how is this targeted?)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter	(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid	(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/ fixed fee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80l bin - once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
250l bin - once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<u>Exemptions, reductions and rebates</u> (<i>Rands</i>) <i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>									
<u>Water tariffs</u> <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
<u>Waste water tariffs</u> <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure)							
<u>Electricity tariffs</u> <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24 % incr.	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total large household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

check investment balance	-57 071 993.00	-88 211 592.00	-88 490 858	-84 061 556	-92 910 980	-92 910 980	-97 493 139	-97 028 583	-97 842 710
--------------------------	----------------	----------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed Interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		1												
Parent municipality														-
														-
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										-		-	-	-
Entities														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		-	-	-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		–	–	7 575	7 573	9 695	9 695	9 580	8 726	8 964
Local Government Equitable Share										
EPWP Incentive	–	–	–	1 075	1 073	1 073	1 073	950	–	–
Finance Management	–	–	–	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 138
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	–	–	–	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant	–	–	–	–	–	2 122	2 122	2 130	2 226	2 326
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	–	–	7 575	7 573	9 695	9 695	9 580	8 726	8 964
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		129 686	165 117	197 379	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	–	80 686	107 117	139 379	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	–	49 000	58 000	58 000	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	129 686	165 117	197 379	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		129 686	165 117	204 954	7 573	9 695	9 695	9 580	8 726	8 964

References

- Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Amounts actually **RECEIVED**; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
- Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		–	1 663	(9 602)	9 695	49 078	49 078	9 580	8 726	8 964
Local Government Equitable Share										
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Gr	–	–	–	(1 075)	1 073	1 073	1 073	950	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	–	–	–	(5 500)	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500
Local Government Financial Management Grant	–	–	–	(1 000)	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 138
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant	–	–	1 663	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	–	–	–	–	–	39 383	39 383	–	–	–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant	–	–	–	(2 027)	2 122	2 122	2 122	2 130	2 226	2 326
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		–	1 663	(9 602)	9 695	49 078	49 078	9 580	8 726	8 964
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		(125 685)	(152 117)	(184 379)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme Gr	–	(36 000)	(36 000)	(36 000)	–	–	–	–	–	–
KwaZulu-Natal	–	(9 000)	(9 000)	(9 000)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	–	(80 685)	(107 117)	(139 379)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		(125 685)	(152 117)	(184 379)	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		(125 685)	(150 454)	(193 981)	9 695	49 078	49 078	9 580	8 726	8 964

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	7 575	7 573	9 695	9 695	9 580	8 726	8 964
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	1 663	(2 027)	17 268	58 773	58 773	19 160	17 452	17 928
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	(1 663)	9 602	(9 695)	(49 078)	(49 078)	(9 580)	(8 726)	(8 964)
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		-	1 663	(2 027)	17 268	58 773	58 773	19 160	17 452	17 928
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	(1 663)	9 602	(9 695)	(49 078)	(49 078)	(9 580)	(8 726)	(8 964)
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		129 686	165 117	197 379	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		255 371	317 234	381 758	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(125 685)	(152 117)	(184 379)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		129 686	165 117	197 379	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		129 686	165 117	197 379	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		385 057	482 351	579 137	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	(125 685)	(152 117)	(184 379)	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		385 057	484 014	577 110	17 268	58 773	58 773	19 160	17 452	17 928
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		(125 685)	(153 780)	(174 777)	(9 695)	(49 078)	(49 078)	(9 580)	(8 726)	(8 964)

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Check opex	297	1 663	(754)	17 268	58 773	58 773	19 160	17 452	17 928
Check capex	384 947	482 240	579 026	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Insert description		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Insert description		289	78	18	102	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		289	78	18	102	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	289	78	18	102	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Insert description	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
Insert description	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	289	78	18	102	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)

4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)

5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)

6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 945	4 083	4 354	5 338	4 977	4 977	4 967	5 285	5 628
Pension and UIF Contributions		296	314	190	234	202	202	202	215	229
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		367	345	345	426	384	384	384	408	435
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		256	302	113	43	161	161	161	172	183
Sub Total - Councillors		4 864	5 044	5 002	6 041	5 725	5 725	5 714	6 080	6 475
% increase	4		3.7%	(0.8%)	20.8%	(5.2%)	-	(0.2%)	6.4%	6.5%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		5 581	5 579	5 559	6 204	6 204	6 204	7 439	7 915	8 430
Pension and UIF Contributions		11	11	13	32	32	32	17	18	19
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		419	-	866	443	443	443	1 236	1 315	1 400
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	799	789	799	1 368	1 368	1 368	1 123	1 195	1 273
Cellphone Allowance	3	115	98	96	115	115	115	152	162	172
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		239	1 719	331	400	400	400	342	364	387
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		438	433	433	467	467	467	580	617	657
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		7 164	8 195	7 664	8 561	8 561	8 561	10 309	10 969	11 682
% increase	4		14.4%	(6.5%)	11.7%	-	-	20.4%	6.4%	6.5%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		37 506	40 852	42 040	51 780	51 780	51 780	48 941	59 989	62 625
Pension and UIF Contributions		6 480	7 219	7 565	9 036	9 036	9 036	8 796	9 376	9 986
Medical Aid Contributions		2 872	3 256	3 340	4 594	4 594	4 594	3 947	4 200	4 473
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		2 667	3 133	3 218	3 809	3 809	3 809	3 638	5 185	5 522
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	759	619	565	2 448	2 448	2 448	2 032	3 357	3 576
Cellphone Allowance	3	136	145	141	113	113	113	140	310	331
Housing Allowances	3	1 683	1 826	1 794	2 356	2 356	2 356	1 966	2 092	2 228
Other benefits and allowances	3	549	638	873	608	608	608	493	524	558
Payments in lieu of leave		3 083	2 268	2 832	2 322	2 322	2 322	1 410	1 864	1 985
Long service awards		208	272	125	158	158	158	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	247	197	275	193	193	193	193	206	219
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	617	657
Acting and post related allowance		198	24	(1)	680	680	680	162	173	184
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		56 190	60 426	62 769	77 418	77 418	77 418	71 556	87 104	91 503
% increase	4		7.5%	3.9%	23.3%	-	-	(7.6%)	21.7%	5.0%
Total Parent Municipality		68 217	73 665	75 435	92 020	91 704	91 704	87 579	104 153	109 660
			8.0%	2.4%	22.0%	(0.3%)	-	(4.5%)	18.9%	5.3%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Pension and UIF Contributions		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Medical Aid Contributions		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Overtime		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Performance Bonus		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Cellphone Allowance	3	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Housing Allowances	3	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Other benefits and allowances	3	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Board Fees		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Payments in lieu of leave		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Long service awards		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Entertainment		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Scarcity		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Acting and post related allowance		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
In kind benefits		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Pension and UIF Contributions		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Medical Aid Contributions		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Overtime		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Performance Bonus		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Cellphone Allowance	3	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Housing Allowances	3	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Other benefits and allowances	3	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Payments in lieu of leave		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Long service awards		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Entertainment		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Scarcity		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Acting and post related allowance		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
In kind benefits		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Pension and UIF Contributions		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Medical Aid Contributions		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Overtime		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Performance Bonus		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Cellphone Allowance	3	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Housing Allowances	3	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Other benefits and allowances	3	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Payments in lieu of leave		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Long service awards		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Entertainment		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Scarcity		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Acting and post related allowance		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
In kind benefits		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		725 057.00	64 564.00	85 265.00	-	-	874 886
Chief Whip			-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive Mayor			840 326.00	-	44 400.00	-	-	884 726
Deputy Executive Mayor			-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive Committee			2 228 100.00	96 847.00	261 914.00	-	-	2 586 861
Total for all other councillors			1 137 190.00	40 865.00	189 600.00	-	-	1 367 655
Total Councillors	8	-	4 930 673	202 276	581 179			5 714 128
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)								-
Chief Finance Officer								-
								-
								-
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	4 930 673	202 276	581 179	-		5 714 128

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee.

mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)

- 5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation*
- 6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control*
- 7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation*
- 8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24*
- 9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22*
- 10. Correct as at 30 June*

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2021/22			Current Year 2022/23			Budget Year 2023/24		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Board Members of municipal entities	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal employees	5		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3		6	–	6	6	–	6	5	–	5
Other Managers	7		6	6	–	6	6	–	19	19	–
Professionals			41	20	21	–	–	–	38	24	14
Finance			21	16	5	–	–	–	20	20	–
Spatial/town planning			4	2	2	–	–	–	4	2	2
Information Technology			2	2	–	–	–	–	2	2	–
Roads			3	–	3	–	–	–	3	–	3
Electricity			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other			11	–	11	–	–	–	9	–	9
Technicians			46	46	–	–	–	–	32	32	–
Finance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Spatial/town planning			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information Technology			1	1	–	–	–	–	3	3	–
Roads			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other			45	45	–	–	–	–	29	29	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			28	28	–	–	–	–	28	28	–
Service and sales workers			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers			4	4	–	–	–	–	4	4	–
Craft and related trades			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant and Machine Operators			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Elementary Occupations			6	6	–	–	–	–	6	6	–
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9		137	110	27	12	6	6	132	113	19
% increase						(91.2%)	(94.5%)	(77.8%)	1 000.0%	1 783.3%	216.7%
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	1 994	1 994	2 119
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	782	782	831
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	1 317	1 317	1 400
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	252	244	259
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	129	237	251
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		9 642	9 642	9 642	9 642	9 642	9 642	9 642	9 642	9 642	9 642	9 642	9 642	115 708	120 038	123 811
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contr		10 015	10 015	10 015	10 015	10 015	10 015	10 015	10 015	10 015	10 015	10 015	10 015	120 182	124 611	128 672
Expenditure																
Employee related costs		6 884	6 884	6 884	6 884	6 884	6 884	6 884	6 884	6 884	6 884	6 884	6 884	82 607	87 894	92 344
Remuneration of councillors		476	476	476	476	476	476	476	476	476	476	476	476	5 714	6 080	6 475
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	707	168	178
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	4 294	4 569	3 566
Interest		75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	897	954	1 016
Contracted services		935	935	935	935	935	935	935	935	935	935	935	935	11 217	10 780	10 005
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	111	118	126
Operational costs		1 199	1 199	1 199	1 199	1 199	1 199	1 199	1 199	1 199	1 199	1 199	1 199	14 384	14 049	14 962
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		9 994	9 994	9 994	9 994	9 994	9 994	9 994	9 994	9 994	9 994	9 994	9 994	119 932	124 611	128 672
Surplus/(Deficit)		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	250	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	250	-	-
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	250	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	250	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	250	-	-

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council				1 187	1 187	1 187	1 187	1 187	1 187	1 187	1 187	1 187	3 562	14 248	15 160	15 995
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration				4 488	4 488	4 488	4 488	4 488	4 488	4 488	4 488	4 488	13 465	53 860	56 868	58 499
Vote 3 - Internal Audit				376	376	376	376	376	376	376	376	376	1 127	4 509	4 797	5 109
Vote 4 - Planning & Development				1 947	1 947	1 947	1 947	1 947	1 947	1 947	1 947	1 947	5 842	23 367	22 039	23 262
Vote 5 - Public Safety				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Community & Social services				613	613	613	613	613	613	613	613	613	1 840	7 362	7 833	7 492
Vote 7 - Housing				591	591	591	591	591	591	591	591	591	1 774	7 095	7 549	7 540
Vote 8 - Health Services				812	812	812	812	812	812	812	812	812	2 435	9 742	10 365	10 775
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		-	-	10 015	10 015	10 015	10 015	10 015	10 015	10 015	10 015	10 015	30 045	120 182	124 611	128 672
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council				1 187	1 187	1 187	1 187	1 187	1 187	1 187	1 187	1 187	3 562	14 248	15 160	15 995
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration				4 341	4 341	4 341	4 341	4 341	4 341	4 341	4 341	4 341	13 024	52 096	53 399	54 997
Vote 3 - Internal Audit				376	376	376	376	376	376	376	376	376	1 127	4 509	4 797	5 109
Vote 4 - Planning & Development				2 073	2 073	2 073	2 073	2 073	2 073	2 073	2 073	2 073	6 220	24 880	25 507	26 763
Vote 5 - Public Safety				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Community & Social services				613	613	613	613	613	613	613	613	613	1 840	7 362	7 833	7 492
Vote 7 - Housing				591	591	591	591	591	591	591	591	591	1 774	7 095	7 549	7 540
Vote 8 - Health Services				812	812	812	812	812	812	812	812	812	2 435	9 742	10 365	10 775
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		-	-	9 994	9 994	9 994	9 994	9 994	9 994	9 994	9 994	9 994	29 983	119 932	124 611	128 672
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		-	-	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	62	250	-	-
Income Tax				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	-	-	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	62	250	-	-

References
1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA27 Budç 1187320

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		6 051	6 051	6 051	6 051	6 051	6 051	6 051	6 051	6 051	6 051	6 051	6 051	72 616	76 825	79 603
Executive and council		1 187	1 187	1 187	1 187	1 187	1 187	1 187	1 187	1 187	1 187	1 187	1 187	14 248	15 160	15 995
Finance and administration		4 488	4 488	4 488	4 488	4 488	4 488	4 488	4 488	4 488	4 488	4 488	4 488	53 860	56 868	58 499
Internal audit		376	376	376	376	376	376	376	376	376	376	376	376	4 509	4 797	5 109
Community and public safety		2 017	2 017	2 017	2 017	2 017	2 017	2 017	2 017	2 017	2 017	2 017	2 017	24 199	25 747	25 808
Community and social services		613	613	613	613	613	613	613	613	613	613	613	613	7 362	7 833	7 492
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		591	591	591	591	591	591	591	591	591	591	591	591	7 095	7 549	7 540
Health		812	812	812	812	812	812	812	812	812	812	812	812	9 742	10 365	10 775
Economic and environmental services		1 947	1 947	1 947	1 947	1 947	1 947	1 947	1 947	1 947	1 947	1 947	1 947	23 367	22 039	23 262
Planning and development		1 947	1 947	1 947	1 947	1 947	1 947	1 947	1 947	1 947	1 947	1 947	1 947	23 367	22 039	23 262
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		10 015	10 015	10 015	10 015	10 015	10 015	10 015	10 015	10 015	10 015	10 015	10 015	120 182	124 611	128 672
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		5 904	5 904	5 904	5 904	5 904	5 904	5 904	5 904	5 904	5 904	5 904	5 904	70 852	73 357	76 102
Executive and council		1 187	1 187	1 187	1 187	1 187	1 187	1 187	1 187	1 187	1 187	1 187	1 187	14 248	15 160	15 995
Finance and administration		4 341	4 341	4 341	4 341	4 341	4 341	4 341	4 341	4 341	4 341	4 341	4 341	52 096	53 399	54 997
Internal audit		376	376	376	376	376	376	376	376	376	376	376	376	4 509	4 797	5 109
Community and public safety		2 017	2 017	2 017	2 017	2 017	2 017	2 017	2 017	2 017	2 017	2 017	2 017	24 199	25 747	25 808
Community and social services		613	613	613	613	613	613	613	613	613	613	613	613	7 362	7 833	7 492
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		591	591	591	591	591	591	591	591	591	591	591	591	7 095	7 549	7 540
Health		812	812	812	812	812	812	812	812	812	812	812	812	9 742	10 365	10 775
Economic and environmental services		2 073	2 073	2 073	2 073	2 073	2 073	2 073	2 073	2 073	2 073	2 073	2 073	24 880	25 507	26 763
Planning and development		2 073	2 073	2 073	2 073	2 073	2 073	2 073	2 073	2 073	2 073	2 073	2 073	24 880	25 507	26 763
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional		9 994	9 994	9 994	9 994	9 994	9 994	9 994	9 994	9 994	9 994	9 994	9 994	119 932	124 611	128 672
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	250	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	250	-	-

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Community & Social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	250	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Community & Social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	250	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	2	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	250	-	-

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	250	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	250	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	250	-	-
Funded by:																
National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	250	-	-
Total Capital Funding		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	250	-	-

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

check

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	289	280	298
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	9 653	9 653	9 653	9 653	9 653	9 653	9 653	9 653	9 653	9 653	9 653	9 653	115 837	120 291	124 079
Other revenue	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	2 293	2 293	2 437
Cash Receipts by Source	9 868	9 868	9 868	9 868	9 868	9 868	9 868	9 868	9 868	9 868	9 868	9 868	118 419	122 863	126 814
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	9 868	9 868	9 868	9 868	9 868	9 868	9 868	9 868	9 868	9 868	9 868	9 868	118 419	122 863	126 814
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	6 969	6 969	6 969	6 969	6 969	6 969	6 969	6 969	6 969	6 969	6 969	6 969	83 629	88 981	93 501
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	897	954	1 016
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	707	168	178
Contracted services	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433	17 194	16 966	15 072
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	12 505	12 804	13 637
Cash Payments by Type	9 578	9 578	9 578	9 578	9 578	9 578	9 578	9 578	9 578	9 578	9 578	9 578	114 932	119 873	123 404
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	250	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	9 599	9 599	9 599	9 599	9 599	9 599	9 599	9 599	9 599	9 599	9 599	9 599	115 182	119 873	123 404
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	3 237	2 991	3 410
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	47 349	47 619	47 888	48 158	48 428	48 698	48 967	49 237	49 507	49 777	50 046	50 316	47 349	50 586	53 577
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	47 619	47 888	48 158	48 428	48 698	48 967	49 237	49 507	49 777	50 046	50 316	50 586	50 586	53 577	56 986

References

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfer and subsidies - Operational										
Other own revenue										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs										
Remuneration of councillors										
Depreciation and amortisation										
Finance charges										
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases										
Transfers and subsidies										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (grants)										
contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - capital										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources of capital funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Community wealth/Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand

References
1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column

2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		273	369	930	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		273	369	930	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	12	134	-	600	600	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	12	134	-	600	600	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		16	994	1 907	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		16	994	1 907	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		655	655	3 714	-	1 500	1 500	-	-	-
Transport Assets		655	655	3 714	-	1 500	1 500	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	944	2 030	6 711	-	2 100	2 100	-	-	-

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure

check balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-12 107 524	-250 000	-
---------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-------------	----------	---

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		99	99	414	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		99	99	414	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		99	99	414	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	465	533	909	-	310	310	50	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	465	533	909	-	310	310	50	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	465	533	909	-	310	310	50	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	264	814	1 153	535	665	665	200	-	-
Computer Equipment	264	814	1 153	535	665	665	200	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	82	82	82	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	82	82	82	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	910	1 528	2 557	535	975	975	250	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		48.3%	42.6%	25.4%	94.6%	30.2%	30.2%	100.0%	0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		22.5%	39.7%	52.2%	22.4%	23.0%	23.0%	5.8%	0.0%
References									
1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital ex									

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class	1									
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure										
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	1 793	1 361	1 871	473	1 529	1 529	1 388	1 477	1 473
Operational Buildings	1 793	1 361	1 871	473	1 529	1 529	1 388	1 477	1 473
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	1 638	1 328	1 838	453	1 501	1 501	-	-	-
Workshops	156	33	33	20	27	27	1 388	1 477	1 473
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	671	667	573	477	322	322	382	407	233
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	671	667	573	477	322	322	382	407	233
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	671	667	573	477	322	322	382	407	233
Local Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	571	522	895	516	843	843	551	586	625
Computer Equipment	571	522	895	516	843	843	551	586	625
Furniture and Office Equipment	356	605	409	316	415	415	374	398	324
Furniture and Office Equipment	356	605	409	316	415	415	374	398	324
Machinery and Equipment	238	-	-	-	-	-	85	90	96
Machinery and Equipment	238	-	-	-	-	-	85	90	96
Transport Assets	424	694	1 147	604	1 140	1 140	1 513	1 610	815
Transport Assets	424	694	1 147	604	1 140	1 140	1 513	1 610	815
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	4 054	3 849	4 895	2 385	4 248	4 248	4 294	4 569

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	29	29	793	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	29	29	793	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	31	150	150	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	31	150	150	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	29	29	793	31	150	150	-	-	-
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		1.5%	0.8%	7.9%	5.4%	4.7%	4.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.7%	0.8%	16.2%	1.3%	3.5%	3.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
References										

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital exp

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-				
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		250	-	-				
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-				
Vote 4 - Planning & Development		-	-	-				
Vote 5 - Public Safety		-	-	-				
Vote 6 - Community & Social services		-	-	-				
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-				
Vote 8 - Health Services		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		250	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Executive & Council								
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration								
Vote 3 - Internal Audit								
Vote 4 - Planning & Development								
Vote 5 - Public Safety								
Vote 6 - Community & Social services								
Vote 7 - Housing								
Vote 8 - Health Services								
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]								
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]								
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]								
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]								
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]								
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity								
Service charges - Water								
Service charges - Waste Water Management								
Service charges - Waste Management								
Agency services								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		250	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework												2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
												Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	RUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	West Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude					
Parent municipality																
List all capital projects grouped by Function																
66161613-5851-402b-4d6c-3b403512910	EX 2019, Budget and Treasury - Acquisition	4000000000000000	-	Invest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport services										
66161613-5851-402b-4d6c-3b403512910	EX 2019, Budget and Treasury - Acquisition	4000000000000000	-	Invest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport services										
67026161-6071-4091-5101-51610125445	Salvo of Capital Assets, Corporate Services	0000000000000000	-	Invest, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	capacity of young professionals in the built environment										
67026161-6071-4091-5101-51610125445	EX 2019, Corporate Services - Acquisition	0000000000000000	-	Invest, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	capacity of young professionals in the built environment										
15076161-7113-4101-604b-571204045109	Salvo of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Com	0702040000000000	-	Invest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport services										
15076161-7113-4101-604b-571204045109	Salvo of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Com	0702040000000000	-	Invest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport services										
15076161-7113-4101-604b-571204045109	Salvo of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Com	0702040000000000	-	Invest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport services										
15076161-7113-4101-604b-571204045109	Salvo of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Com	0702040000000000	-	Invest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport services										
15076161-7113-4101-604b-571204045109	Salvo of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Com	0702040000000000	-	Invest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport services										
15076161-7113-4101-604b-571204045109	Salvo of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Com	0702040000000000	-	Invest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport services										
15076161-7113-4101-604b-571204045109	Salvo of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Com	0702040000000000	-	Invest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport services										
15076161-7113-4101-604b-571204045109	Salvo of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Com	0702040000000000	-	Invest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport services										
15076161-7113-4101-604b-571204045109	Salvo of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Com	0702040000000000	-	Invest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport services										
15076161-7113-4101-604b-571204045109	Salvo of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Com	0702040000000000	-	Invest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport services										
15076161-7113-4101-604b-571204045109	Salvo of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Com	0702040000000000	-	Invest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport services										
15076161-7113-4101-604b-571204045109	Salvo of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Com	0702040000000000	-	Invest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport services										
15076161-7113-4101-604b-571204045109	Salvo of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Com	0702040000000000	-	Invest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport services										
15076161-7113-4101-604b-571204045109	Salvo of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Com	0702040000000000	-	Invest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport services										
15076161-7113-4101-604b-571204045109	Salvo of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Com	0702040000000000	-	Invest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport services										
15076161-7113-4101-604b-571204045109	Salvo of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Com	0702040000000000	-	Invest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport services										
15076161-7113-4101-604b-571204045109	Salvo of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Com	0702040000000000	-	Invest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport services										
15076161-7113-4101-604b-571204045109	Salvo of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Com	0702040000000000	-	Invest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport services										
15076161-7113-4101-604b-571204045109	Salvo of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Com	0702040000000000	-	Invest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport services										
15076161-7113-4101-604b-571204045109	Salvo of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Com	0702040000000000	-	Invest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport services										
15076161-7113-4101-604b-571204045109	Salvo of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Com	0702040000000000	-	Invest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport services										
15076161-7113-4101-604b-571204045109	Salvo of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Com	0702040000000000	-	Invest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport services										
15076161-7113-4101-604b-571204045109	Salvo of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Com	0702040000000000	-	Invest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport services										
15076161-7113-4101-604b-571204045109	Salvo of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Com	0702040000000000	-	Invest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport services										
15076161-7113-4101-604b-571204045109	Salvo of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Com	0702040000000000	-	Invest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport services										
15076161-7113-4101-604b-571204045109	Salvo of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Com	0702040000000000	-	Invest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport services										
15076161-7113-4101-604b-571204045109	Salvo of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Com	0702040000000000	-	Invest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport services										
15076161-7113-4101-604b-571204045109	Salvo of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Com	0702040000000000	-	Invest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport services										
15076161-7113-4101-604b-571204045109	Salvo of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Com	0702040000000000	-	Invest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport services										
15076161-7113-4101-604b-571204045109	Salvo of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Com	0702040000000000	-	Invest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport services										
15076161-7113-4101-604b-571204045109	Salvo of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Com	0702040000000000	-	Invest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport services										
15076161-7113-4101-604b-571204045109	Salvo of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Com	0702040000000000	-	Invest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport services										
15076161-7113-4101-604b-571204045109	Salvo of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Com	0702040000000000	-	Invest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport services										
15076161-7113-4101-604b-571204045109	Salvo of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Com	0702040000000000	-	Invest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport services										
15076161-7113-4101-604b-571204045109	Salvo of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Com	0702040000000000	-	Invest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport services										
15076161-7113-4101-604b-571204045109	Salvo of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Com	0702040000000000	-	Invest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport services										
15076161-7113-4101-604b-571204045109	Salvo of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Com	0702040000000000	-	Invest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport services										
15076161-7113-4101-604b-571204045109	Salvo of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Com	0702040000000000	-	Invest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport services										
15076161-7113-4101-604b-571204045109	Salvo of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Com	0702040000000000	-	Invest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport services										
15076161-7113-4101-604b-571204045109	Salvo of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Com	0702040000000000	-	Invest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport services										
15076161-7113-4101-604b-571204045109	Salvo of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Com	0702040000000000	-	Invest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport services										
15076161-7113-4101-604b-571204045109	Salvo of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Com	0702040000000000	-	Invest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport services										
15076161-7113-4101-604b-571204045109	Salvo of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Com	0702040000000000	-	Invest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport services										
15076161-7113-4101-604b-571204045109	Salvo of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Com	0702040000000000	-	Invest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport services										
15076161-7113-4101-604b-571204045109	Salvo of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Com	0702040000000000	-	Invest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport services										
15076161-7113-4101-604b-571204045109	Salvo of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Com	0702040000000000	-	Invest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport services										
15076161-7113-4101-604b-571204045109	Salvo of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Com	0702040000000000	-	Invest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport services										
15076161-7113-4101-604b-571204045109	Salvo of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Com	0702040000000000	-	Invest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport services										
15076161-7113-4101-604b-571204045109	Salvo of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Com	0702040000000000	-	Invest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport services										
15076161-7113-4101-604b-571204045109	Salvo of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Com	0702040000000000	-	Invest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport services										
15076161-7113-4101-604b-571204045109	Salvo of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Com	0702040000000000	-	Invest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport services										
15076161-7113-4101-604b-571204045109	Salvo of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Com	0702040000000000	-	Invest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport services										
15076161-7113-4101-604b-571204045109	Salvo of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Com	0702040000000000	-	Invest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport services										
15076161-7113-4101-604b-571204045109	Salvo of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Com	0702040000000000	-	Invest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport services										
15076161-7113-4101-604b-571204045109	Salvo of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Com	0702040000000000	-	Invest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport services										
15076161-7113-4101-604b-571204045109	Salvo of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Com	0702040000000000	-	Invest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport services										
15076161-7113-4101-604b-571204045109	Salvo of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Com	0702040000000000	-	Invest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport services										
15076161-7113-4101-604b-571204045109	Salvo of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Com	0702040000000000	-	Invest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport services										
15076161-7113-4101-604b-571204045109	Salvo of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Com	0702040000000000	-	Invest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport services										
15076161-7113-4101-604b-571204045109	Salvo of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Com	0702040000000000	-	Invest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport services										
15076161-7113-4101-604b-571204045109	Salvo of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Com	0702040000000000	-	Invest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport services										
15076161-7113-4101-604b-571204045109	Salvo of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Com	0702040000000000	-	Invest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport services										
15076161-7113-4101-604b-571204045109	Salvo of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Com	0702040000000000	-	Invest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport services										
15076161-7113-4101-604b-571204045109	Salvo of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Com	0702040000000000	-	Invest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport services										
15076161-7113-4101-604b-571204045109	Salvo of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Com	0702040000000000	-	Invest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport services										
15076161-7113-4101-604b-571204045109	Salvo of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Com	0702040000000000	-	Invest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport services										
15076161-7113-4101-604b-571204045109	Salvo of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Com	0702040000000000	-	Invest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport services										
15076161-7113-4101-604b-571204045109	Salvo of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Com	0702040000000000	-	Invest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport services										
15076161-7113-4101-604b-571204045109	Salvo of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Com	0702040000000000	-	Invest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport services										
15076161-7113-4101-604b-571204045109	Salvo of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Com	0702040000000000	-	Invest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport services										
15076161-7113-4101-604b-571204045109	Salvo of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Com	0702040000000000	-	Invest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport services										
15076161-7113-4101-604b-571204045109	Salvo of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Com	0702040000000000	-	Invest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport services										
15076161-7113-4101-604b-571204045109	Salvo of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Com	0702040000000000	-	Invest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport services										
15076161-7113-4101-604b-571204045109	Salvo of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Com	070204000000000														

[illegible]

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand		Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2022/23		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
															Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Parent municipality:																			
List all capital projects grouped by Function																			
0e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0		Revenue And Assets - Depreciation And Amortisation	00100300000000000000	-	and development-o	Governance	Principal assets are properly safeguarded												
0e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0		Revenue And Assets - Depreciation And Amortisation	00100300000000000000	-	and development-o	Governance	Principal assets are properly safeguarded												
0e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0		Revenue And Assets - Depreciation And Amortisation	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Governance	Principal assets are properly safeguarded												
0e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0		Revenue And Assets - Depreciation And Amortisation	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Governance	Principal assets are properly safeguarded												
0e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0		Capex - 2019	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	roads and transport services												
0e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0		IPEX 2019, Budget and Treasury - Acquisition	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Governance	roads and transport services												
0e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0		IPEX 2019, Budget and Treasury - Acquisition	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Governance	roads and transport services												
0e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0		IPEX 2019, Budget and Treasury - Acquisition	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	roads and transport services												
0e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0		19, District Municipal Planning Tribunal - Acquisition	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	roads and transport services												
0e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0		DC45, TAKE-ON BALANCES	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	roads and transport services												
0f52d9e5-907f-4d9f-834f-57dc01252446		Acquisition of Capital Assets, Corporate Services	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	roads and transport services												
0f52d9e5-907f-4d9f-834f-57dc01252446		APEX 2019, Corporate Services - Acquisition	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	of young professionals in the built environment												
0f52d9e5-907f-4d9f-834f-57dc01252446		APEX 2019, Corporate Services - Acquisition	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	of young professionals in the built environment												
15e7f7c9a-7613-41bd-b0e9-57024945d7d9		Acquisition of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Computer Services	00202040000000000000	-	and development-o	Governance	roads and transport services												
15e7f7c9a-7613-41bd-b0e9-57024945d7d9		Acquisition of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Computer Services	00202040000000000000	-	and development-o	Governance	roads and transport services												
15e7f7c9a-7613-41bd-b0e9-57024945d7d9		Acquisition of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Computer Services	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Governance	roads and transport services												
15e7f7c9a-7613-41bd-b0e9-57024945d7d9		Acquisition of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Computer Services	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Governance	roads and transport services												
15e7f7c9a-7613-41bd-b0e9-57024945d7d9		Services and Infrastructure - Acquisition of Capital Assets	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Governance	roads and transport services												
15e7f7c9a-7613-41bd-b0e9-57024945d7d9		Services and Infrastructure - Acquisition of Capital Assets	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Governance	roads and transport services												
15e7f7c9a-7613-41bd-b0e9-57024945d7d9		Services and Infrastructure - Acquisition of Capital Assets	00202040000000000000	-	and development-o	Governance	roads and transport services												
15e7f7c9a-7613-41bd-b0e9-57024945d7d9		Services and Infrastructure - Acquisition of Capital Assets	00202040000000000000	-	and development-o	Governance	roads and transport services												
15e7f7c9a-7613-41bd-b0e9-57024945d7d9		Services and Infrastructure - Acquisition of Capital Assets	00202040000000000000	-	and development-o	Governance	roads and transport services												
39043a95-c08d-4bfc-bcc2-b4e1763b0d24		Disaster Management & Fire - Disaster Management Services	00100200000000000000	-	and development-o	Inclusion and access	roads and transport services												
39043a95-c08d-4bfc-bcc2-b4e1763b0d24		Disaster Management & Fire - Disaster Management Services	00100200000000000000	-	and development-o	Inclusion and access	roads and transport services												
39043a95-c08d-4bfc-bcc2-b4e1763b0d24		Disaster Management & Fire - Disaster Management Services	00100200000000000000	-	and development-o	Inclusion and access	roads and transport services												
39043a95-c08d-4bfc-bcc2-b4e1763b0d24		0039 COVID -19 Projects - Capital Expenditure	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	Disaster Management Services												
39043a95-c08d-4bfc-bcc2-b4e1763b0d24		0039 COVID -19 Projects - Capital Expenditure	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	Disaster Management Services												
39043a95-c08d-4bfc-bcc2-b4e1763b0d24		Bank Control Accounts	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	To enhance the skills capacity of young professionals in the built environment												
39043a95-c08d-4bfc-bcc2-b4e1763b0d24		Capex - 2019	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	roads and transport services												
39043a95-c08d-4bfc-bcc2-b4e1763b0d24		Acquisition of Capital Assets, Disaster Management and Fire (NEAR)	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Governance	To enhance the skills capacity of young professionals in the built environment												
39043a95-c08d-4bfc-bcc2-b4e1763b0d24		Acquisition of Capital Assets, Disaster Management and Fire (NEAR)	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Governance	of young professionals in the built environment												
39043a95-c08d-4bfc-bcc2-b4e1763b0d24		Acquisition of Capital Assets, Disaster Management and Fire (NEAR)	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Governance	of young professionals in the built environment												
39043a95-c08d-4bfc-bcc2-b4e1763b0d24		Acquisition of Capital Assets, Disaster Management and Fire (NEAR)	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Governance	of young professionals in the built environment												
39043a95-c08d-4bfc-bcc2-b4e1763b0d24		Acquisition of Capital Assets, Disaster Management and Fire (NEAR)	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Governance	of young professionals in the built environment												
39043a95-c08d-4bfc-bcc2-b4e1763b0d24		Acquisition of Capital Assets, Disaster Management and Fire (NEAR)	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Governance	of young professionals in the built environment												
600af0b1-7b13-4030-8d6a-6496a24eb507		Bank Control Accounts	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	To enhance the skills capacity of young professionals in the built environment												
67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-187e772911eb		> Capital Expenditure - Budget & Reporting (Financial Viability)	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	the financial viability of the District Municipality												
67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-187e772911eb		> Capital Expenditure - Budget & Reporting (Financial Viability)	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	the financial viability of the District Municipality												
67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-187e772911eb		Bank Control Accounts	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	To enhance the skills capacity of young professionals in the built environment												
67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-187e772911eb		Bank Control Accounts	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	To enhance the skills capacity of young professionals in the built environment												
67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-187e772911eb		Bank Control Accounts	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	of young professionals in the built environment												
67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-187e772911eb		Bank Control Accounts	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	of young professionals in the built environment												
67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-187e772911eb		IPEX 2019, Budget and Treasury - Acquisition	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	roads and transport services												
67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-187e772911eb		IPEX 2019, Budget and Treasury - Acquisition	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	roads and transport services												
67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-187e772911eb		IPEX 2019, Budget and Treasury - Acquisition	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	roads and transport services												
67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-187e772911eb		IPEX 2019, Budget and Treasury - Acquisition	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	roads and transport services												
67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-187e772911eb		IPEX 2019, Budget and Treasury - Acquisition	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	roads and transport services												
67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-187e772911eb		APEX 2019, Corporate Services - Acquisition	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	of young professionals in the built environment												
67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-187e772911eb		APEX 2019, Corporate Services - Acquisition	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	of young professionals in the built environment												
67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-187e772911eb		DC45, TAKE-ON BALANCES	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	To provide roads and transport services												
67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-187e772911eb		DC45, TAKE-ON BALANCES	00101400000000000000	-	and development-o	Inclusion and access	roads and transport services												
67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-187e772911eb		DC45, TAKE-ON BALANCES	00101400000000000000	-	and development-o	Inclusion and access	roads and transport services												
67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-187e772911eb		DC45, TAKE-ON BALANCES	00100400000000000000	-	and development-o	Governance	roads and transport services												
67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-187e772911eb		DC45, TAKE-ON BALANCES	00100400000000000000	-	and development-o	Governance	roads and transport services												
67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-187e772911eb		DC45, TAKE-ON BALANCES	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Governance	roads and transport services												
67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-187e772911eb		DC45, TAKE-ON BALANCES	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Governance	roads and transport services												
67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-187e772911eb		DC45, TAKE-ON BALANCES	00202040000000000000	-	and development-o	Governance	roads and transport services												
67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-187e772911eb		DC45, TAKE-ON BALANCES	00202040000000000000	-	and development-o	Governance	roads and transport services												
67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-187e772911eb		DC45, TAKE-ON BALANCES	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Governance	roads and transport services												
67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-187e772911eb		DC45, TAKE-ON BALANCES	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	roads and transport services												
67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-187e772911eb		DC45, TAKE-ON BALANCES	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	roads and transport services												
67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-187e772911eb		DC45, TAKE-ON BALANCES	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	roads and transport services												
67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-187e772911eb		Opening balance	00100200000000000000	-	and development-o	Inclusion and access	roads and transport services												
6614a15a-a164-42cb-a263-ab0b07852b25		Disaster Management & Fire - Disaster Management Services	00100200000000000000	-	and development-o	Inclusion and access	roads and transport services												
8836439f-8ff9-482c-9c37-1e3cfdcb22ec		Acquisition of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Computer Services	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Governance	roads and transport services												
8836439f-8ff9-482c-9c37-1e3cfdcb22ec		Acquisition of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Computer Services	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Governance	roads and transport services												
8836439f-8ff9-482c-9c37-1e3cfdcb22ec		Acquisition of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Computer Services	00202040000000000000	-	and development-o	Governance	roads and transport services												
8836439f-8ff9-482c-9c37-1e3cfdcb22ec		Acquisition of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Computer Services	00202040000000000000	-	and development-o	Governance	roads and transport services												
8836439f-8ff9-482c-9c37-1e3cfdcb22ec		Acquisition of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Computer Services	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Governance	roads and transport services												
8836439f-8ff9-482c-9c37-1e3cfdcb22ec		Acquisition of Capital Assets, RRAMS, Computer Services	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Governance	roads and transport services												
b46d84c-4fe4-4a03-ad06-6fd16646a88a		IPEX 2019, Budget and Treasury - Acquisition	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	roads and transport services												

Page 96 of 113

[illegible]

[illegible]

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

References
List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF
Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
													Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26		
Parent municipality:																			
List all operational projects grouped by Function																			
		0006 - Employee Related Cost	X0000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance	To provide roads and transport services												
		0006 - Operational Cost	X0000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance	To provide roads and transport services												
		0006 - Revenue And Assets - Depreciation And Amortization	X0000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance	that the municipal assets are properly safeguarded												
		Trade Receivable Control Accounts	X0000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance	ills capacity of young professionals in the built environment												
		0001 - Administration - Depreciation and Amortization	X0000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance	enhance the financial viability of the District Municipality												
		0001 - Employee Related Cost - Administration	X0000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance	To provide roads and transport services												
		0001 - Operational Costs - Administration	X0000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance	To provide roads and transport services												
		0001 - Operational Costs - Administration	X0000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance	To provide roads and transport services												
		0004 - Employee Related Cost	X0000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance	To provide roads and transport services												
		0004 - Operational Cost - Registry	X0000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance	To provide roads and transport services												
		0004 - Registry - Depreciation and Amortization	X0000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance	enhance the financial viability of the District Municipality												
		0026 - Employee Related Cost - Chief Financial Officer	X0000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance	To provide roads and transport services												
		0027 - Director - Corporate Services - Depreciation And Amortization	X0000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance	enhance the financial viability of the District Municipality												
		0027 - Employee Related Cost - Director Corporate Services	X0000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance	To provide roads and transport services												
		0005 - Employee Related Cost	X0000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance	To provide roads and transport services												
		0015 - Internal Audit - Depreciation And Amortization	X0000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance	enhance the financial viability of the District Municipality												
		0015 - Internal Audit Employee Related Cost	X0000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance	To provide roads and transport services												
		0015 - Internal Audit Operational Cost	X0000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance	ills capacity of young professionals in the built environment												
		0001 - Employee Related Cost - Administration	X0000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance	To provide roads and transport services												
		0009 - Employee Related Cost	X0000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance	To provide roads and transport services												
		0009 - Project Management Unit - Depreciation And Amortization	X0000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance	enhance the financial viability of the District Municipality												
		0010 - Operational Cost	X0000000000000000	—	re, responsive and sustainable social pr	Inclusion and access	To provide roads and transport services												
		0030 - Employee Related Cost - Project Management Unit (RRAMS)	X0000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance	To provide roads and transport services												
		0030 - Operational Costs - Project Management Unit (RRAMS)	X0000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance	To provide roads and transport services												
		0031 - Employee Related Cost - Project Management Unit (ISDG)	X0000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance	To provide roads and transport services												
		0031 - Operational Costs - Project Management Unit (ISDG)	X0000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance	To provide roads and transport services												
		0034 - Employee Related Cost - Project Management Unit (EPWP)	X0000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance	To provide roads and transport services												
		0034 - Operational Cost - Project Management Unit (EPWP)	X0000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance	To provide roads and transport services												
		0012 - Municipal Health Services - Depreciation And Amortization	X0000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance	enhance the financial viability of the District Municipality												
		0024 - Director - Human Settlement - Depreciation And Amortization	X0000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance	enhance the financial viability of the District Municipality												
	24 - OFFICE: Director Community Development Services - Employee Related Cost		X0000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance	To provide roads and transport services												
	24 - OFFICE: Director Community Development Services - Employee Related Cost		X0000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance	To provide roads and transport services												
		0001 - Operational Costs - Administration	X0000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance	To provide roads and transport services												
		0006 - Operational Cost	X0000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance	To provide roads and transport services												
		0011 - Disaster Management - Depreciation And Amortization	X0000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance	enhance the financial viability of the District Municipality												
		0011 - Employee Related Cost	X0000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance	To provide roads and transport services												
		0011 - Operational Cost	X0000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance	To provide roads and transport services												
		0011 - Operational Cost	X0000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance	To provide roads and transport services												
		0039 - COVID -19 - PROJECTS EXPENDITURE	X0000000000000000	—	re, responsive and sustainable social pr	Governance	To provide Disaster Management Services												
		0010 - Employee Related Cost	X0000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance	To provide roads and transport services												
		0010 - Human Settlement - Depreciation And Amortization	X0000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance	enhance the financial viability of the District Municipality												
		0010 - Operational Cost	X0000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance	To provide roads and transport services												
		0035 - Housing Accreditation Grant	X0000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance	To provide roads and transport services												
		0040 - Operational Cost	X0000000000000000	—	re, responsive and sustainable social pr	Inclusion and access	vide adequate housing to residents of the District												
		0040 -REVENUE: MUNICIPAL EMERGENCY HOUSING GRANT	X0000000000000000	—	re, responsive and sustainable social pr	Inclusion and access	vide adequate housing to residents of the District												
		0005 - Budget And Reporting - Depreciation And Amortization	X0000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance	enhance the financial viability of the District Municipality												
		0005 - Employee Related Cost	X0000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance	To provide roads and transport services												
		0005 - Operational Costs - Budget and Reporting	X0000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance	To provide roads and transport services												
		0005 - Operational Costs - Budget and Reporting	X0000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance	To provide roads and transport services												
		0026 - Employee Related Cost - Chief Financial Officer	X0000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance	To provide roads and transport services												
		0026 - Office: Chief Financial Office - Depreciation And Amortization	X0000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance	enhance the financial viability of the District Municipality												
		0029 - Employee Related Cost - Budget & Reporting (FMG)	X0000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance	To provide roads and transport services												
		0029 - Operational Costs - Budget & Reporting (FMG)	X0000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance	To provide roads and transport services												
		0029 - Operational Costs - Budget & Reporting (FMG)	X0000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance	To provide roads and transport services												
		0003 - Employee Related Cost	X0000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance	To provide roads and transport services												
		0003 - Human Resource - Depreciation And Amortization	X0000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance	enhance the financial viability of the District Municipality												
		0025 - Employee Related Cost - Political Office	X0000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance	To provide roads and transport services												
		0019 - Strategic Plan & Organ Develop Employee Related Cost	X0000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance	To provide roads and transport services												
		0019 - Strategic Plan & Organ Develop Operational Cost	X0000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance	ills capacity of young professionals in the built environment												
		0019 - Strategic Plan & Organ Develop Operational Cost	X0000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance	ills capacity of young professionals in the built environment												
		0019 - Strategic Plan and Organisation - Depreciation And Amortization	X0000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance	enhance the financial viability of the District Municipality												
		0007 - Employee Related Cost	X0000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance	To provide roads and transport services												
		0007 - Supply Chain Management - Depreciation And Amortization	X0000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance	enhance the financial viability of the District Municipality												
		0012 - Contracted Services	X0000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance	ills capacity of young professionals in the built environment												

aeb3e927-e9c2-4b3c-a5d9-2cc1fe16ed86	0012 - Contracted Services	000000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality c	Governance	ills capacity of young professionals in the built environment													
aeb3e927-e9c2-4b3c-a5d9-2cc1fe16ed86	0012 - Employee Related Cost	000000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality c	Governance	To provide roads and transport services													
aeb3e927-e9c2-4b3c-a5d9-2cc1fe16ed86	0012 - Municipal Health Services Operational Cost	000000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality c	Governance	ills capacity of young professionals in the built environment													
d001b930-0f88-4eb6-bcd6-e8736dbf200e	0014 - Legal and Compliance Office Operational Cost	000000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality c	Governance	ills capacity of young professionals in the built environment													
d322a6d8-8a77-4f3e-b409-e49df0b85989	0013 - Political Office Bearers - Depreciation and Amortization	000000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality c	Governance	that the municipal assets are properly safeguarded													
d322a6d8-8a77-4f3e-b409-e49df0b85989	0013 - Political Office Bearers Operational Cost	000000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality c	Governance	ills capacity of young professionals in the built environment													
d322a6d8-8a77-4f3e-b409-e49df0b85989	0013 - Political Office Bearers Operational Cost	000000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality c	Governance	ills capacity of young professionals in the built environment													
d322a6d8-8a77-4f3e-b409-e49df0b85989	0013 - Political Office Bearers Remuneration of Councillors	000000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality c	Governance	To provide roads and transport services													
d322a6d8-8a77-4f3e-b409-e49df0b85989	0013 - Political Office Bearers Remuneration of Councillors	000000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality c	Governance	To provide roads and transport services													
d322a6d8-8a77-4f3e-b409-e49df0b85989	0025 - Operational Cost - Political Office:Depreciation and Amortization	000000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality c	Governance	To provide roads and transport services													
db25977d-5db7-4f77-9525-1e345d214a0a	0033 - Operational Costs - Political Bearer (HIV/AIDS)	000000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality c	Governance	To provide roads and transport services													
e38be026-aa91-4710-9bdc-3b0f3755cc1a	0010 - Operational Cost	000000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality c	Governance	To provide roads and transport services													
e38be026-aa91-4710-9bdc-3b0f3755cc1a	0017 - Local Economic Development - Depreciation And Amortization	000000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality c	Governance	enhance the financial viability of the District Municipality													
e38be026-aa91-4710-9bdc-3b0f3755cc1a	0017 - Local Economic Development Employee Related Cost	000000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality c	Governance	To provide roads and transport services													
e38be026-aa91-4710-9bdc-3b0f3755cc1a	0017 - Local Economic Development Operational Cost	000000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality c	Governance	ills capacity of young professionals in the built environment													
e38be026-aa91-4710-9bdc-3b0f3755cc1a	0017 - Local Economic Development Operational Cost	000000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality c	Governance	ills capacity of young professionals in the built environment													
e38be026-aa91-4710-9bdc-3b0f3755cc1a	0021 - OFFICE: Director Development & Planning - Depreciation and Amortization	000000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality c	Governance	acilitate increased LED capacity in the District													
e38be026-aa91-4710-9bdc-3b0f3755cc1a	0021 - OFFICE: Director Development & Planning Employee Related Cost	000000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality c	Governance	To provide roads and transport services													
e65f548d-c3fb-4eb6-b042-e507e9eec386	0023 - Director Basic Services - Depreciation And Amortization	000000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality c	Governance	enhance the financial viability of the District Municipality													
e8aba1cd-7bec-4426-97e0-6a04f2677ea8	0018 - Rural Development Employee Related Cost	000000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality c	Governance	To provide roads and transport services													
e8aba1cd-7bec-4426-97e0-6a04f2677ea8	0018 - Rural Development Operational Cost	000000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality c	Governance	ills capacity of young professionals in the built environment													
e8aba1cd-7bec-4426-97e0-6a04f2677ea8	0023 - Director Basic Services - Depreciation And Amortization	000000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality c	Governance	enhance the financial viability of the District Municipality													
e8aba1cd-7bec-4426-97e0-6a04f2677ea8	0023 - OFFICE: Director Basic Service Employee Related Cost	000000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality c	Governance	To provide roads and transport services													
e8aba1cd-7bec-4426-97e0-6a04f2677ea8	0023 - OFFICE: Director Basic Service Operational Cost	000000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality c	Governance	ills capacity of young professionals in the built environment													
e8aba1cd-7bec-4426-97e0-6a04f2677ea8	0023 - OFFICE: Director Basic Service Operational Cost	000000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality c	Governance	ills capacity of young professionals in the built environment													
f3333fef-376f-4d03-b158-f7050b66056d	0001 - Employee Related Cost - Administration	000000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality c	Governance	To provide roads and transport services													
f3333fef-376f-4d03-b158-f7050b66056d	0023 - OFFICE: Director Basic Service Employee Related Cost	000000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality c	Governance	To provide roads and transport services													
f3333fef-376f-4d03-b158-f7050b66056d	0025 - Employee Related Cost - Political Office	000000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality c	Governance	To provide roads and transport services													
f3333fef-376f-4d03-b158-f7050b66056d	0025 - Operational Cost - Political Office:Depreciation and Amortization	000000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality c	Governance	To provide roads and transport services													
f3333fef-376f-4d03-b158-f7050b66056d	0028 - Employee Related Cost - Municipal Manager	000000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality c	Governance	To provide roads and transport services													
f3333fef-376f-4d03-b158-f7050b66056d	0028 - Municipal Manager - Depreciation and Amortization	000000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality c	Governance	enhance the financial viability of the District Municipality													
f3333fef-376f-4d03-b158-f7050b66056d	0028 - Operational Costs - Municipal Manager	000000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality c	Governance	To provide roads and transport services													
f3a9aa9-529a-40d1-b981-722b2f743267	0002 - Employee Related Cost	000000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality c	Governance	To provide roads and transport services													
f3a9aa9-529a-40d1-b981-722b2f743267	0002 - Information Technology - Depreciation And Amortization	000000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality c	Governance	enhance the financial viability of the District Municipality													
f3a9aa9-529a-40d1-b981-722b2f743267	0002 - Operational Cost - Information Technology	000000000000000000	—	nan settlements and improved quality c	Governance	To provide roads and transport services													

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Parent Operational expenditure												-	-	-	-	-
Entities: <i>List all Operational projects grouped by Entity</i>																
Entity A																
Entity B																
Entity Operational expenditure												-	-	-	-	-
Total Operational expenditure												-	-	-	-	-

References
Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure
Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PO001001002001002001002_00066)